

DEPARTMENT OF
TOURISM AND CULTURE

Annual Report
2017–2018



Overlooking Trepghina Gorge.

Purpose

The annual report of the Department of Tourism and Culture provides a record of the Department's performance and achievements for the 2017–18 financial year.

In order to comply with annual reporting requirements under Section 28 of the *Public Sector Employment and Management Act*, *Financial Management Act* and *Information Act*, the report aims to inform Parliament, Territorians, and other stakeholders of:

- the Department's primary functions and responsibilities
- significant activities undertaken during the year highlighting specific achievements against budget outputs
- the Department's fiscal management and performance.

Target Audience

This annual report is tabled by the Minister in Parliament, primarily as an accounting and reporting mechanism for the Department's income and financial expenditure for the year to 30 June 2018.

The report provides information for other government agencies and the wider public about the range, purpose and success of activities undertaken by the Department and also formally acknowledges the achievements of its employees.

Published by the Department of Tourism and Culture
© Northern Territory Government 2018

You may download, display, print and copy any material in this report, in unaltered form only, for your personal use or for non-commercial use within your organisation.

Except as permitted above you must not copy, adapt, publish, distribute or commercialise any material contained in this report without prior written permission from the Northern Territory Government through the Department of Tourism and Culture.

Enquiries should be made to:

Department of Tourism and Culture
GPO Box 1155
Darwin NT 0801

Telephone: (08) 8999 6576
Email: WebAdmin.DTC@nt.gov.au
Web: www.dtc.nt.gov.au

ISSN:
2208-3049 (Print)
2208-3081 (Online)



Letter to the Minister

Dear Minister,

I am pleased to present you with the 2017–18 Annual Report of the Department of Tourism and Culture, which has been prepared in accordance with the provisions of Section 28 of the *Public Sector Employment and Management Act* and Section 12 of the *Financial Management Act*.

Pursuant to my responsibilities as the Accountable Officer under the *Public Sector Employment and Management Act*, the *Financial Management Act* and the *Information Act*, I advise that to the best of my knowledge and belief:

- (a) proper records of all transactions affecting the Department of Tourism and Culture are kept and all employees under my control observe the provisions of the *Financial Management Act*, its regulations and applicable Treasurer's Directions
- (b) procedures within the Department afford proper internal control and these procedures are recorded in the Accounting and Property Manual which has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the *Financial Management Act*
- (c) there is no indication of fraud, malpractice, major breach of legislation or delegation, or major error in, or omission from, the accounts and records
- (d) in accordance with Section 15 of the *Financial Management Act*, the internal audit capacity was adequate and the results of all internal audit matters were reported to me
- (e) the financial statements included in this annual report have been prepared from proper accounts and records and are in accordance with the Treasurer's Directions
- (f) all Employment Instructions issued by the Commissioner for Public Employment have been satisfied; and
- (g) in respect to my responsibilities pursuant to Section 131 of the *Information Act*, I advise that to the best of my knowledge and belief, processes have been implemented to achieve compliance with the archives and records management provisions prescribed in Part 9 of the *Information Act*.



Simonne Shepherd
Chief Executive Officer
Department of Tourism and Culture

30 September 2018

Chief Executive Officer's Overview

The past 12 months have seen the Department of Tourism and Culture play a lead role in significant investments being made in the Territory. The scale and breadth of these investments are unprecedented for a jurisdiction and department of our size, presenting a unique opportunity to make a difference in the lives of Territorians.

During this time, I acknowledge and thank the contribution of both Alastair Shields, the preceding Chief Executive Officer for the Department as well as Michael Tennant, Chief Executive Officer Department of Trade, Business and Innovation, who was Acting Chief Executive Officer, until my commencement in late June 2018.

As a single department, we represent a number of different sectors that all contribute to the economic well-being and social fabric of the Territory. The industry sectors that we work with are vital to regional economies and are significant employers. Tourism and the Creative Industries were highlighted in the Economic Development Framework as priority and emerging sectors respectively.

The Department developed and implemented a new shared strategic direction and unified vision: to create compelling reasons to live in and visit the Northern Territory.

The new strategic vision has four key focus areas: participation, places, preservation, and people.

A focus on participation by encouraging the community, government, business and industries to engage with, and gain benefits from, our programs and initiatives. A focus on our places aims to create an enviable place to live and visit, supporting both the Government's population and tourism strategies. A focus on preservation, through the conservation of our natural and cultural assets, will ensure they are enjoyed for generations to come. A focus on people centres on the retention of our people to support the development and delivery of the Department's objectives.

To support the delivery of this vision, priorities within the Department were streamlined into the following divisions: Parks, Wildlife and Heritage; Community Participation, Sport and the Arts;

Tourism and Events; Strategic and Organisational Alignment; Strategic Services; and Executive/ Secretariat.

The new Department structure supports the delivery of a range of projects and programs across the agency, as well as fostering the best environment for our teams to collaborate, share and work together to achieve success.

The Turbocharging Tourism stimulus package, a record \$103 million injection into our tourism industry announced by the Government at the beginning of 2018, is an example of a department-wide project with far reaching benefits for Territorians.

Turbocharging Tourism initiatives are well underway, providing an immediate boost to the Territory economy and supporting the long-term growth of the tourism industry.

The stimulus package includes a \$26.57 million boost for smarter and more targeted tourism marketing, \$56.24 million for new tourism infrastructure, \$20.78 million for experience development and enhancement of existing festivals and events and a new 10-year Northern Territory Tourism strategy, NT Tourism 2030, which is being co-developed with industry.

The Turbocharging Tourism infrastructure projects are a great example of various work groups and divisions within the Department coming together to improve the lives of Territorians while helping to drive the economy forward. These include:

- > \$12 million to open up new swimming spots, 4WD tracks, campgrounds and picnic areas in Litchfield National Park;
- > \$9.9 million for a new multi-purpose visitor and event centre at the George Brown Darwin Botanic Gardens;



- > \$5.5 million to expand walking tracks in Nitmiluk National Park;
- > \$5.5 million to revitalise and improve the visitor experience in Tennant Creek;
- > \$12 million to open up new adventure cycling tracks in the Red Centre, reinforcing its global reputation for mountain biking;
- > \$3 million to preserve and enhance Hermannsburg Historical Precinct, further establishing it as the cornerstone attraction for the West MacDonnell Ranges;
- > \$2.5 million to expand Parrtjima – A Festival in Light in Alice Springs; and
- > \$5.7 million to work with joint management partners to develop walking and cycling experiences and options for boutique accommodation in Central Australia.

We are already seeing positive results such as the new Donghai Airlines direct air service from Shenzhen to Darwin, and the local business community has responded to these new opportunities with more than 60 local businesses accessing the Department's 'Welcome China' grant program – translating menus, marketing materials, and signs into simplified Chinese.

Another key project for the Department is the Government's \$100 million Iconic Territory Arts Trail project supporting the expansion and upgrade of art galleries and museums across the Northern Territory and the progress of the National Aboriginal Art Gallery in Alice Springs.

The Department has also played a key role in the creation of local jobs through the \$55 million investment into major sports infrastructure projects at the Marrara sporting precinct.

The new \$16.7 million International Tennis Centre is complete and is already hosting major national and international tournaments placing the Territory firmly on the map as a destination for top-class tennis events.

Construction is also underway on a new \$25 million rugby league stadium at Warren Park and netballers will soon benefit from playing in air-conditioned comfort at the new \$19.8 million Darwin Indoor Netball Stadium.

Once completed, these facilities will not only grow sports at the grassroots level, but help attract even more tourists and visiting friends and relatives to the Territory through increased capacity to host bigger and better sporting events.

From a regional point of view, the Department continues to play a key role in working with stakeholders to deliver projects and products that will drive tourism outcomes and enhance our lifestyle.

While I have travelled to the Territory on many occasions in the past, I'm still taken by its unique nature and all it has to offer; its places and its people. I look forward to working with our partners and stakeholders to realise the potential of the many industry sectors that work within the Department's diverse purview.



Contents

1. Our Department	07	3. Corporate Governance	37
Our Location		Governance Framework	
Our Structure		Governance Arrangement	
Governance Board		Accountability and Standards	
Strategic Directions 2017–2020		Executive Committees	
Strategic Highlights 2017–18		Risk Management	
Our Divisions		Controls and Compliance	
		Monitoring through Audits and Reviews	
2. Our People	19	Governing Legislation	
Overview		Insurable Risk	
Workforce Profile		Corporate Social Responsibility	
Gender Comparison		Grants Programs	
Recruitment and Retention			
Staff Recognition and Achievements		4. Outputs and Performance	67
Developing our Workforce Capacity and Capability		Output Groups	
Learning and Professional Development		<i>Output Group: Tourism and Culture</i>	
Corporate Training		<i>Output Group: Commercial Organisations</i>	
Early Careers		<i>Output Group: Corporate and Governance</i>	
Legislative Compliance		<i>Business Line: Territory Wildlife Parks</i>	
Health and Wellbeing			
Workplace Health and Safety		5. Our Visitors	95
		Visitor Experiences	
		6. Financial Statements	103
		The Department of Tourism and Culture's Financial Overview and Financial Statements	
		The Territory Wildlife Parks' Financial Statement Overview and Financial Statements	
		7. Appendix	205



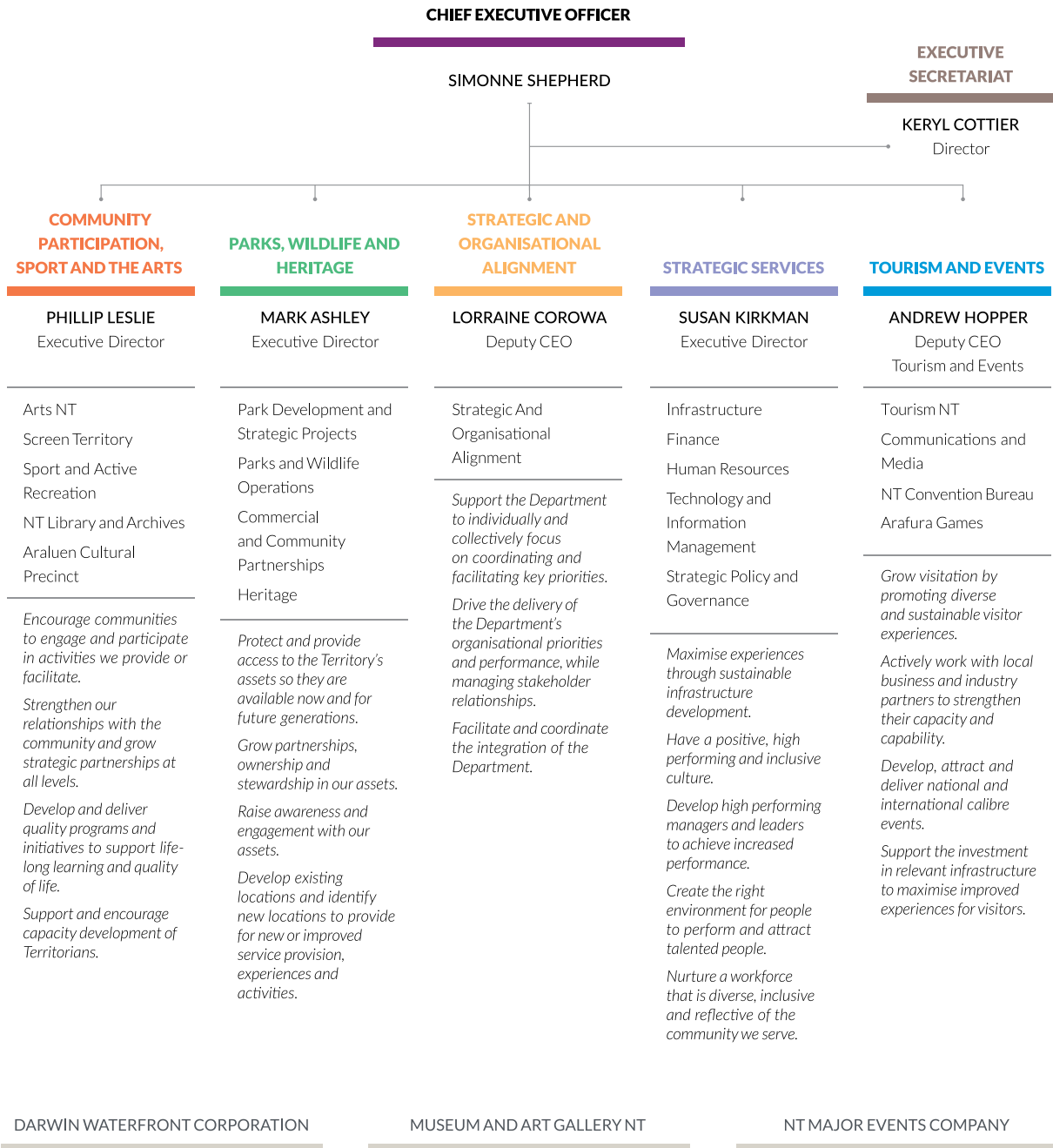
01

Our Department

Our location

The Department of Tourism and Culture operates from offices located throughout the Northern Territory and also has tourism staff based in Sydney and Melbourne.

Our Structure



Governance Board



SIMONNE SHEPHERD

Chief Executive Officer

Simonne was appointed Chief Executive Officer (CEO) in June 2018 and brings to the role a background in diversifying tourism markets, developing strategic partnerships and providing innovative executive leadership, both in Australia and internationally. She has held executive roles including at ACT Tourism and Destination NSW and most recently held a senior advisory role to the Department of Culture and Tourism in Abu Dhabi, advising on a range of strategic tourism and cultural projects aimed at building capacity and growing the economic contribution of the sectors. Simonne has a Bachelor of Business, majoring in Marketing and International Business.



LORRAINE COROWA

Deputy CEO, Strategic and Organisational Alignment

Lorraine's role as the Department's Deputy CEO involves working closely with the CEO and the executive leadership team, providing leadership, integration and coordination across the Department to drive continuous performance improvement and support organisational alignment and sustainability. Lorraine is a long term Territory public servant with 30 years' experience in economic development focused roles. She has a Bachelor of Business, a Master of International Management and is a graduate of the Australian Institute of Company Directors.



ANDREW HOPPER

Deputy CEO, Tourism and Events

Andrew's role as the Department's Deputy CEO includes responsibility for Tourism and Events. He has proven success in developing and implementing strategic business plans and managing revenue and budgetary targets. Andrew has demonstrated experience in sporting, entertainment and corporate organisations within both the public and private sectors, working across all levels of the business and managing teams of various sizes. He has extensive experience in leading the planning and delivery of major national and international projects and events. Andrew has a MBA from the Macquarie Graduate School of Management and is a graduate of the Company Directors Course, Australian Institute of Company Directors.



PHILLIP LESLIE

Executive Director, Community Participation, Sport and the Arts

Phillip provides leadership across Sport, Active Recreation and the Arts, including the Northern Territory Library and Northern Territory Archive Service, and has also worked in the education and not-for-profit sectors. He has held a number of executive roles with the Northern Territory Government and holds qualifications in education and international management.



MARK ASHLEY

Executive Director, Parks, Wildlife and Heritage

Mark provides leadership across a variety of conservation, heritage, commercial and community engagement programs on the Territory-wide parks estate. Mark's public sector experience is complemented by corporate experience as a commercial general manager responsible for a diverse portfolio of environmental, health and community development programs across Australia and internationally. He has tertiary qualifications in environmental science and natural resource management.



SUSAN KIRKMAN

Executive Director, Strategic Services

Susan provides leadership, management and direction to the Strategic Services Division. Her role includes developing and delivering the Department's infrastructure program, strategic policy and governance, and corporate services functions. Susan has extensive experience in executive management roles within both the private and public sectors. She is a Fellow of CPA Australia, a graduate member of the Australian Institute of Company Directors, and holds qualifications in accounting, governance and risk management.



JOANNA FRANKENFELD

Chief Financial Officer

Joanna provides high level policy and technical advice on financial and budget matters relating to the Department. She has gained a wealth of experience through various senior finance positions in the UK and Australia, both in commercial firms and with the Territory Government over the past 25 years. Joanna is a Fellow of both the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants and Institute of Public Accountants as well as a graduate member of the Australian Institute of Company Directors.



KERYL COTTIER

Director, Executive Services

Keryl provides high level advice, support and co-ordination to the CEO to ensure effective operation and delivery of the Department's strategic objectives and priorities. Keryl also leads the Secretariat/ Ministerial Liaison Unit. She has worked for the Northern Territory Government in broad-ranging roles for more than 20 years, and has a Bachelor of Commerce.

Strategic Directions 2017–2020

About the Department of Tourism and Culture

The Department of Tourism and Culture was established by the Northern Territory Government on 12 September 2016, amalgamating agencies including Tourism NT, the former Departments of Sport and Recreation, Arts and Museums, the Parks and Wildlife Commission, and the Heritage Division of the former Department of Lands, Planning and Environment.

The Department's goals are to:

- > attract more visitors to the Territory
- > create an enviable place to live
- > conserve our natural and cultural assets.

The common thread binding the Department together is a shared and united purpose in:

- > providing industry and sector support to assist with development, governance and viability
- > providing grant funding to support a variety of activities and events
- > conserving and protecting places, objects, events, natural and other elements which make up the physical and cultural identity of the Northern Territory.
- > promoting our physical and cultural identity, together with the Northern Territory more broadly, to inspire people from outside of the region to visit, and also encourage participation by Territorians.

Our Values

The Department is committed to the Northern Territory Public Sector (NTPS) Values:

Commitment to Service: The NTPS is professional, hardworking, effective, innovative and efficient, working collaboratively to achieve the best results for the Northern Territory.

Ethical Practice: The NTPS upholds the highest standards of practice and acts with integrity in all that it does.

Respect: The NTPS respects all people, and in particular their rights as individuals.

Accountability: The NTPS is transparent and accountable in all its actions.

Impartiality: The NTPS is apolitical and provides the Government with advice that is objective, timely and based on the best available evidence.

Diversity: The NTPS values the diversity of its workforce as well the Northern Territory population it serves.

Strategic Plan 2017–2020

The Department of Tourism and Culture’s Strategic Plan 2017–2020 provides the framework and direction for the work of the Department. The Strategic Plan outlines our vision, mission and strategic directions.

The Vision:

To create compelling reasons to live in and visit the Northern Territory

The vision of the Department reflects the reason the Northern Territory Government brought together the functions of Parks and Wildlife, Heritage, Arts and Museums, Sport and Recreation, Tourism, and Events into one agency.

The Mission:

To grow and promote places, participation, preservation and people

The mission of the Department reflects the work of the Department and the impact of that work on our community, lifestyle and economy.

Four Strategic Themes guide the work of the Department:



Each strategic theme has a suite of objectives which will assist the Department in strengthening the way it undertakes its functions, and works toward achieving great efficiencies through economies of scale.

Strategic Highlights 2017–18

The Department of Tourism and Culture successfully delivered significant and exciting outcomes in 2017–18. Departmental initiatives have played a key role in delivering a broad range of the Government’s commitments, including sustainable pathways to stimulate the economy and grow jobs.

The Northern Territory Economic Development Framework is the Government’s overarching plan to improve living standards, provide certainty to businesses and industry, and to ensure there are employment and lifestyle opportunities into the future. Tourism is identified as one of the five key sectors that will drive the Territory economy forward. The Department has several strategies which also support the objectives of the Northern Territory Economic Development Framework.

The Tourism Vision 2020: Northern Territory’s Strategy for Growth outlines a vision to deliver a \$2.2 billion visitor economy by 2020. In 2017–18, work commenced on the next 10-year Northern Territory Tourism strategy. NT Tourism 2030, being co-developed by Government and industry, encourages engagement, collaboration and joint responsibility for the future direction and success of the Tourism industry in the Northern Territory.

The Turbocharging Tourism Action Plan delivered an immediate boost to the Territory’s economy, and will support the growth of the tourism industry over the longer term. During 2017–18 and continuing next financial year, the Department’s focus is on the delivery of:

- > **\$26.57 million for smarter and more targeted tourism marketing**, allowing us to better promote our attractions, roll out marketing campaigns with key airlines, target niche markets and lure lucrative business events here.
- > **\$56.24 million for new tourism infrastructure** creating more memorable experiences for our visitors, particularly in our parks and reserves.
- > **\$20.78 million to enhance our existing festivals, events and other tourism offerings** to cement the Territory’s reputation as a vibrant, exciting place to live, work and visit.

With the Turbocharging Tourism stimulus package, grant funding became available to develop new infrastructure and experiences for visitors and Territorians. The Department activated the new \$3 million Visitor Experience Enhancement Program (VEEP) in order to help attract more visitors to the Territory and create more local jobs. Round one of the VEEP awarded more than \$1.5 million in grants to support product improvements based directly on visitor feedback.* This is anticipated to see approximately \$6.8 million invested into Territory products as a result of the matched funding requirements of the VEEP.

Visitor enhancement projects, both underway and currently in the planning stage, include: multi-day mountain bike trail in Tjoritja National Park, camping and adventure activities in Litchfield National Park, multi-day overnight walk at Watarrka National Park and upgraded visitor centre and associated experiences at George Brown Darwin Botanical Gardens. Planning is underway for new visitor experiences in Nitmiluk National Park including development of mountain bike trails, extended walking trails, Cultural Meeting Place (Nitmiluk Tours) and revitalisation of the existing Visitor Centre.

The Department administered the final year of the Australian Government’s Tourism Demand-Driver Infrastructure Program. Support was provided through \$775 000 to a small number of high quality, large-scale projects that drive demand, improve product quality and increase tourism expenditure. The successful projects triggered investment in over \$2 million of demand-driven tourism infrastructure in the Territory.

Significant regional planning was undertaken and further identified strategies and locations for development. The Hermannsburg Regional Visitor Experience Master Plan was released and Regional Visitor Experiences Master Plans for East MacDonnell and Plenty Highway, and Barkly were initiated.

*Of the \$1.5 million awarded in 2017–18, \$1.4 million was provided to recipients by 30 June 2018. The remainder was paid at the beginning of the 2018-19 financial year.

The Aboriginal Tourism Strategy is underway and being developed in partnership with the Aboriginal Tourism Advisory Council and Aboriginal tourism businesses. The Strategy renews focus on the Territory's core, unique aspects and will identify and create opportunities for cultural experiences and product development across the Territory, along with ongoing employment in the regions.

The Department is making sound progress toward the development of iconic arts trails, in the Territory, which will incorporate galleries and museums with a focus on Aboriginal art and culture including:

- > National Indigenous Cultural Centre
- > National Aboriginal Art Gallery
- > Regional Stimulus Grant Program
- > Gallery Extensions in Tennant Creek, Katherine and Arnhem.

The first direct air route between Shenzhen and Darwin commenced in 2017-18 and is providing over 35 000 seats between Darwin and China annually. Numerous projects were undertaken to ensure that local industry was attractive to, and ready for, this predicted influx

The cruise ship sector is worth an estimated \$87.6 million annually to the Territory's economy. During the 2017-18 cruise ship season, 55 ships brought 60 000 visitors to the Top End. Successful and continued collaboration with stakeholders to improve the cruise ship passengers' onshore experience resulted in and supported the growth in this market.

Development of a long-term Business Events Strategy, which will guide the development and attraction of business events in the Territory, commenced in 2017-18. The Strategy, in conjunction with the NT Business Events Support Fund, will further strengthen the Territory's approach to attracting business events and allow the Territory to be more strategic and competitive when bidding for domestic and international events. The Northern Territory Business Events sector staged 91 events and welcomed 14 345 delegates, which delivered \$36.4 million to the Territory economy for 2017-18.

2017-18 saw the Department involved in 32 domestic cooperative campaigns, 52 campaigns in Western markets (e.g. U.K. and U.S.) and a further 38 campaigns in Eastern markets (e.g. China and Singapore), which showcased the Territory and its products to key source markets.

The Department's successful domestic marketing campaign targeting millennials 'Get Out of the State You're In', was launched in July 2017. The campaign received over 6.5 million views and was listed for two national advertising awards.

The Department worked with the community to conserve the unique natural and cultural heritage of the Territory, and continued to provide grant funding to support Traditional Owners on jointly managed parks, community based wildlife programs and maintenance of registered heritage assets.

Throughout 2017-18, the Department continued to create compelling reasons to live in the Territory, through ongoing and further development of the sport, active recreation and artistic sectors. Initiatives include a development plan for the Screen industry, programs to enliven the Alice Springs CBD under the Live Alice Mparntwe Arts program and ongoing development opportunities for artists, coaches, officials and athletes.



Ovation of the Seas visiting Darwin.



*Dancers in Smith Street Mall
– Tracks Dance Company 2018.
Photo by: Duanne Preston*

Organisations were supported to effectively govern and operate their business through grants, advice and training. The Department has undertaken the initial scoping and development of a Creative Industries Strategy and the establishment of a Creative Industries Business Council.

The Department also negotiated a new five-year Public Library Funding Agreement to enable effective local government delivery of library services.

In Galiwinku, a partnership with the Department and the East Arnhem Regional Council developed an Australian-first methodology for classifying books according to local Yolngu categories.

An Active Recreation Strategy has been developed for consideration by Government which notes that for many adults, active recreation activities such as jogging, walking, cycling and swimming are of high importance and the Strategy will highlight activities and projects to increase participation in these areas.

In 2017–2018, the Department significantly invested in the development of the sports and active recreation sectors in the Territory with projects such as the construction of the Darwin International Tennis Centre, the Darwin Indoor Netball Stadium and the Warren Park Rugby League Stadium. Funding was also provided to improve sporting facilities in Alice Springs (\$6.2M), Tennant Creek (\$9M) and Katherine (\$6.5M) as well as funding to improve lighting at sporting facilities in the bush.

Our Divisions

The Department was restructured during 2017–18 to increase its ability to meet Government objectives, in alignment with the strategic plan.

The divisions of the Department are outlined below:

Parks, Wildlife and Heritage

Park Development and Strategic Projects
Parks and Wildlife Operations
Commercial and Community Partnerships
Heritage

Tourism and Events

Tourism NT
Communications and Media
NT Convention Bureau
Arafura Games

Community Participation, Sport and the Arts

Arts NT
Screen Territory
Northern Territory Library and Archives
Sport and Active Recreation
Araluen Cultural Precinct

Strategic Services

Infrastructure
Finance
Human Resources
Information Technology and Records Management
Strategic Policy and Governance

Executive/Secretariat

Office of the Chief Executive Officer
Secretariat/Ministerial Liaison
Strategic and Organisational Alignment

#LiveDarwin



02

Our People

Overview

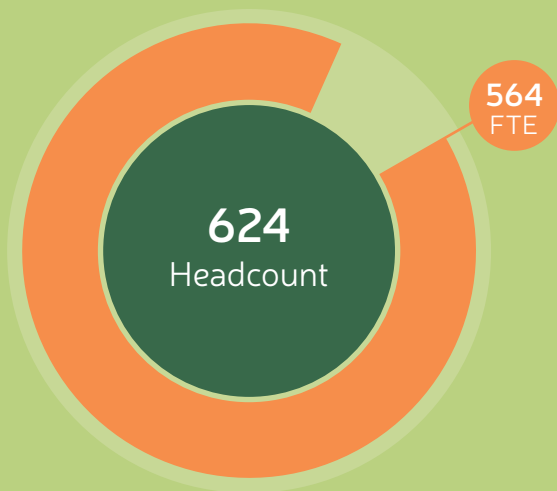
The Department of Tourism and Culture has a diverse workforce of highly skilled professionals. The Department's organisational realignment was finalised in February 2018 and strengthens its ability to deliver against strategic priorities and to have its multi-faceted agencies work together as a single, coordinated Department.

The Department's greatest asset in achieving our strategic goals is the ability of its people to work together in an integrated way. We are committed to investing in, and building the capacity of our employees through learning and development programs and career development opportunities. This includes 'growing our own' through an early careers program and inducting new employees to ensure they are well-equipped to commence their new role with the Department and are supported through appropriate, targeted training.

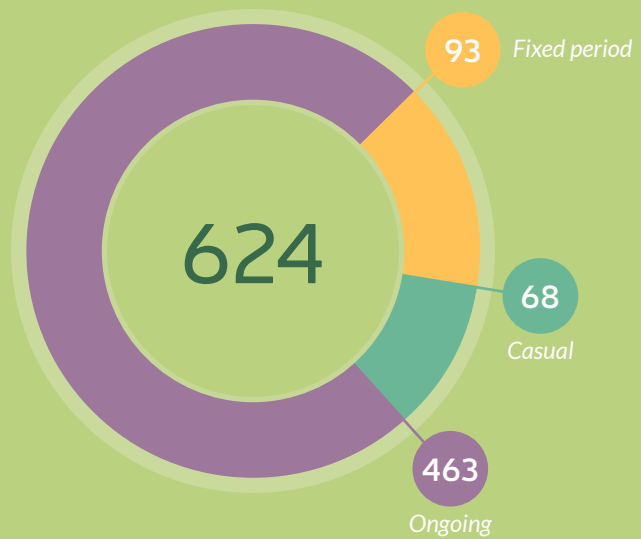
The Department's Strategic Workforce Plan 2018–2020, implemented in 2017–18, identifies current and future workforce challenges and outlines actionable strategies to ensure our workforce delivers against our strategic priorities, both now and into the future. The plan contains key workforce priorities including workplace culture and wellbeing, empowered and capable leaders and managers, and capability and development.

Workforce Profile

Workforce Profile



Employment Status



Employees by Classification

Classification	As at 30 June 2018	Classification	As at 30 June 2018	Classification	As at 30 June 2018
AO1	17	P1R	10	T1	50
AO2	15	P2	15	T1R	51
AO3	26	P2R	1	T2	21
AO4	43	P3	15	T2R	37
AO5	38	PH2	13	T3	18
AO6	57	PH2R	8	T3R	19
AO7	41	PH3	2	T4	7
EO1C	8	PH4	0	T4R	7
EO2	2	PH4R	1	T5	12
EO2C	5	SAO1	36	T5R	1
EO3C	3	SAO2	16	TELA	2
EO4C	2	SBA	5	TELB	4
EO6C	1	SP1	8	TELD	0
P1	6	SP2	1		

TOTAL: 624

Source: Personnel Information and Payroll System

Note: Figures based on headcount of ongoing, fixed period and casual employees

Gender Comparison

Gender by Stream

STREAM	Female	Male	Grand Total
Administrative	189	50	239
Early Careers	4	1	5
Executive	7	12	19
Physical	11	13	24
Professional	26	21	47
Senior Administrative	36	16	52
Senior Professional	2	7	9
Technical	80	143	223
Theatre	5	1	6
Grand Total	360	264	624

Source: Personnel Information and Payroll System
 Note: Figures based on paid headcount of ongoing, fixed period and casual employees

Employees by Age and Gender

Age Range	Female	Male	Grand Total
15 - 24	20	17	37
25 - 34	98	53	151
35 - 44	103	48	151
45 - 54	76	72	148
55 - 64	52	64	116
65 and over	11	10	21
Grand Total	360	264	624

Source: Personnel Information and Payroll System
 Note: Figures based on paid headcount of ongoing, fixed term and casual employees

The average age of the Department's employees is **44 years** old.

Phyllis Williams, NT Archives Service.



Recruitment and Retention

Commencements and Separations

There were 218 commencements/Department transfers in and 242 separations/Department transfers out, during 2017–18. This equates to an employee turnover rate of 32%. In 2018–19, the Department will focus on improving organisational culture in an effort to reduce employee turnover.

Diversity

In 2018–19 the Department will be introducing a Special Measures program in an effort to increase Aboriginal employment representatives.

Equal Employment Opportunity Identifier*	Total Identified Employees	Percentage of Identified Employees
Aboriginal	63	10.1%
Disability	9	1.4%
Non-English Speaking Background	31	5.0%

*Note: Equal Employment Opportunity declarations are voluntary and as such, often result in an under representation of identified employees.

NT Major Events team.



Staff Recognition and Achievements

Reward and Recognition Scheme

The Department's Reward and Recognition Scheme honours excellence in behaviour and performance and fosters staff engagement. The scheme encourages monthly award nominations from across the Department and also recognises key service milestones achieved by its employees.

In 2017-18, 14 employees, including 11 individuals and a team of three received staff achievement awards.

The awards were presented to:

Staff Achievement

Name	Divisions	Date
Caron Banks	Strategic Services	October 2017
Lisa Sennett	Tourism and Events	October 2017
Peter Brown	Tourism and Events	October 2017
Gemma Whelan	Tourism and Events	November 2017
Susan Webb	Tourism and Events	December 2017
Toby Porter	Parks, Wildlife and Heritage	January 2018
Robert Mengler	Parks, Wildlife and Heritage	January 2018
Katherine Hastie	Parks, Wildlife and Heritage	January 2018
Garth Nilsson	Parks, Wildlife and Heritage	January 2018
Sonja Bertotto	Parks, Wildlife and Heritage	June 2018
Emma Darby	Community Participation, Sport and the Arts	June 2018

Team Achievement

Name	Date
Workforce Development Team, Strategic Services Division	June 2018
> Nicole Edwards	
> Megan Horner	
> Amy Griggs	



Ranger Jaco at Litchfield National Park.

Milestone Awards

In 2017–18, Department staff with 30, 35 and 40 years of service were formally recognised for their extensive contribution to the public service, through a Department recognition function or ministerial function available to all eligible NTPS staff. Two Department staff achieved 30 years of service, and one achieved 35 years of service.

30 years of service

- > Beverley Lee
- > Charlie Saliba

35 years of service

- > Alastair Shields

Other staff achievements

- > In November 2017, the Parks, Wildlife and Heritage division’s Digital Media Officer, Brooke Ottley, won the national Indigenous Digital Excellence Award (IDX) for Young Digital Innovator. The IDX awards recognise excellence in innovation by the National Centre for Indigenous Excellence. As Digital Media Officer, Brooke was largely responsible for the Parks and Wildlife social media presence and in 2017–18 oversaw a 19% growth in Facebook followers to a total of 39 190.
- > Group Training NT recognised Timber Creek Ranger Station as “Host Business of the Month” for October 2017.

Developing our Workforce Capacity and Capability

Our Culture

People Matter Survey

Throughout 2017–18, the Department continued to deliver key actions from the People Matter Response Plan to focus on areas identified for improvement including change management, engagement, feedback, recognition and learning and development.

The Department's key actions in 2017–18 included:

- > the CEO holding consultation meetings with all staff in Darwin, Alice Springs and Katherine on the draft strategic plan
- > finalising and implementing the Strategic Plan 2017–2020
- > continuing the Reward and Recognition Scheme
- > implementing a new performance management process
- > finalising a training calendar, promoting learning and development opportunities and delivering training on the MyLearning system
- > refining options to support a middle management leadership program
- > delivering the Senior Leaders Forum
- > reviewing the corporate induction program
- > finalising and implementing the Department's Aboriginal Employment Strategy 2017–2020; and
- > finalising and implementing the Department's Strategic Workforce Plan 2018–2020.

Diversity

The Department embraces its diverse workforce and is committed to recognising and valuing the contributions of people from different cultures, backgrounds, experiences and perspectives.

We promote inclusion and diversity, acknowledging the contribution that all employees bring to the workplace and strive to maintain an environment free from bullying, harassment and discriminatory

practices by encouraging employees to participate in programs such as Cross-Cultural training, Simplified Recruitment, Code of Conduct training, Appropriate Workplace Behaviour training and the NTPS Employee Assistance Program (EAP).

The Department also provides appropriate policies and procedures to support workplace equity and diversity.

Aboriginal Employment

The Department is committed to improving employment outcomes for Aboriginal people who comprised 10.1 % of its staff in 2017–18. The Aboriginal Employment Strategy 2017–2020 was developed to increase engagement, employment, development and retention of Aboriginal people within the Department.

An Aboriginal Employment Reference Group was established in 2017–18 to implement, drive and monitor the Strategy and consult on matters relating to Aboriginal employment and capability within the Department.

Disability

In 2017–18, 1.4% of the Department's employees identified as having a disability. The Department supports the Disability Employment Program, with one participant employed in the Parks, Wildlife and Heritage division.

Employees were encouraged to attend Disability Confidence, Challenging Unconscious Bias and Confidently Managing an Inclusive Workplace training facilitated by the Office of the Commissioner for Public Employment. Seven employees attended sessions throughout 2017–18.



Brienna from NT Major Events.

Non-English Speaking Background

Employees from non-English speaking backgrounds comprised 5% of the Department's full-time equivalents.

Women in Leadership

The Department encourages the development of women into leadership roles. In 2017–18, women held 51.28% of Department positions at the SAO2/SP2 level and above. Leadership programs attended by women in the Department in 2017–18 included:

- > ANZSOG Leadership for Change Agents
- > ANZSOG Advancing Leadership
- > Future Leaders Program
- > Indigenous Arts Leadership Program
- > Certificate IV in Leadership and Management
- > Women's Leadership Network Event.

Learning and Professional Development

The Department is committed to building a highly professional workforce with a wealth of knowledge and expertise by investing in its employees' personal and professional development, which will contribute to strengthening the organisation's capability.

An appropriately skilled workforce allows the Department to deliver on its present and future strategic priorities. In 2017–18, \$460 000 was invested in learning and professional development to upskill Department employees.

Human Resource Services (HR Services) facilitate corporate training for all employees and provide support to individual work units to seek focused operational training to equip employees with the appropriate skills to carry out their duties. Employees are also encouraged to attend conferences, seminars and workshops relevant to their ongoing development.

The Department's online learning management system, MyLearning, captures and manages all employee training records, coordinates corporate training and delivers suitable eLearning courses. HR Services deliver regular training sessions to new and existing employees on how to effectively use the MyLearning system.

Information on how to access study assistance and the professional development allowance is provided for employees on the Department's intranet site.

Senior Leaders' Forum

In November 2017, a total of 75 employees attended the Department's Senior Leader's Forum which focussed on the theme, 'To grow and promote Places, Participation, Preservation and People'.

In November 2017, about 75 employees attended the Department's Senior Leaders' Forum which focussed on the theme, 'To grow and promote Places, Participation, Preservation and People'. Forum topics included the Territory's Economic Development Framework, Government priorities, the Cities deal – transforming the Darwin and Alice Springs CBDs, Tourism's Destination Development, NTPS Human Capital Plan, the Department's Aboriginal Employment Strategy; Diversity, Disadvantage and Workplace Culture, creating a mentally healthy workplace and supercharging social results. Presentations were delivered by the Department of Trade, Business and Innovation, Department of the Chief Minister, Office of the Commissioner for Public Employment, Mulga Gidgee, Beyond Blue and JDNA Collab.

Study Assistance

The Department supports employees to gain relevant professional and technical skills through higher education studies, and 13 employees were supported in 2017–18, in areas of study including:

- > Certificate III in Horticulture
- > Certificate IV in Captive Animals
- > Certificate IV in Leadership and Management
- > Certificate IV in Conservation and Land Management
- > Graduate Certificate in International Business
- > Graduate Certificate in Business
- > Diploma in Conservation and Land Management
- > Diploma of Business
- > Diploma of Project Management
- > PhD Archaeology.

Office of the Commissioner for Public Employment Training and Development Programs

The Department utilises training and development programs provided by the Office for the Commissioner for Public Employment (OCPE). During 2017–18, 37 employees participated in the following OCPE programs:

- > ANZSOG - Leadership for Change Agents
- > ANZSOG – Advancing Leadership
- > ANZSOG – Policy Masterclass
- > Public Sector Management Program
- > Simplified Recruitment
- > Machinery of Government
- > Challenging Unconscious Bias
- > Future Leaders Program.

2017 Darwin Aboriginal Art Fair.
Photo by Murray Hilton



Corporate Training

The Department delivers a range of corporate training initiatives and information seminars to employees including:

- > Corporate Induction
- > Code of Conduct
- > Cross Cultural Workshops
- > Appropriate Workplace Behaviour
- > Procurement Training
- > Managing your Money
- > Introduction to Super Income Streams & Transition to Retirement
- > Conflict of Interest
- > Gifts and Benefits
- > The Brain Change and Resilience
- > Challenging Unconscious Bias
- > Preventing Discrimination, Harassment and Bullying for Managers and Supervisors
- > Anti-Discrimination, Harassment and Bullying
- > Disability Confidence
- > Emotional Intelligence

Corporate Induction

The Department supports new employees through its online corporate induction eLearning program which provides integral information about the Department, its strategic priorities, corporate culture and key policies and procedures.

The Department disseminates information about corporate functions, performance agreement processes, entitlements and conditions of service, appropriate workplace behaviour and the NTPS Code of Conduct. Employees receive information on their responsibilities under the *Public Sector Employment and Management Act* (PSEMA) and the *Work Health and Safety (National Uniform Legislation) Act*.

In 2017–18, a total of 46 employees completed the Corporate Induction program. The Department is developing a face-to-face program for all new starters in 2018–19.

Further to the Department's realignment in February 2018, the Corporate Induction program is being updated to reflect the current structure. New employees also undertake an induction to their work units when starting with the Department.

Code of Conduct

Code of Conduct workshops are designed to enhance employees' knowledge on ethical business practices and provide practical strategies for dealing with situations that arise in the workplace. The workshop is based on the NTPS Principles and Code of Conduct, as set out in the *Public Sector Employment and Management Act* (PSEMA) and Employment Instruction 12, Code of Conduct.

Code of Conduct workshops were attended by 32 employees during 2017–18.

Cross Cultural Training

As part of its commitment to cultural awareness, the Department supported 29 employees to attend Cross Cultural training in 2017–18. The training provided skills in communication and working effectively across cultures, with a focus on:

- > awareness of one's own cultural world view
- > attitude towards cultural differences
- > knowledge of different cultural practices and worldviews
- > cross cultural skills

The program will continue to be offered in 2018–19 and is available to all Department employees.

Appropriate Workplace Behaviour

During 2017–18, six employees attended Appropriate Workplace Behaviour workshops. These examined what constitutes appropriate and inappropriate workplace behaviour and focussed on organisational values, issues around bullying and harassment, and the promotion of positive workplace culture. Employees learnt about their rights and obligations in regard to appropriate workplace behaviour, and developed skills to build strategies and capabilities for managing and preventing inappropriate and unacceptable behaviour.

Procurement Training

The Department has mandated all employees involved in procurement activities undertake Procurement Training. In 2017–18, 194 employees participated in Procurement Training completing a total of 822 modules.

Early Careers

The Department is committed to building a skilled and dynamic local workforce by supporting early careers through a variety of programs including:

Traineeship and School-Based Traineeship Programs

Traineeship programs provide new starters with employment and structured learning to develop workplace skills and gain a nationally recognised qualification.

In 2017–18, the Department supported five part-time, school-based trainees, including two Aboriginal trainees, to undertake work experience and study for qualifications including Certificate III and IV in Business, Certificate III in Tourism, and a Certificate II in Conservation and Land Management.

The Department also supported seven full-time Aboriginal trainees, with six completing a Certificate III in Conservation and Land Management and one completing a Certificate III in Business.

Aboriginal Employment Program

In 2017–18, the Department supported four participants in the Aboriginal Employment Program.

This 20-week pre-employment initiative was specifically designed to attract Aboriginal job seekers and equip them with foundational skills relevant to entry level positions. The program incorporates accredited training with on-the-job experience and mentoring. On completion, program participants are offered fixed period or ongoing positions within the Department.

Disability Employment Program

The Disability Employment Program (DEP) provides a pathway for people with a disability to gain experience and skills and broaden their career options. The program provides temporary employment for people with a disability to undertake duties or tasks considered suitable for entry level positions for a person who is unable to compete on merit due to their disability.

The program aims to provide fixed period employment for eligible people with a disability to support increased skills acquisition, gain workplace exposure and provide potential pathways into ongoing employment.

In 2017–18, the Department supported one DEP participant.

Performance Management

Managing employee performance and development is an obligation outlined in the *Public Sector Employee Management Act* (PSEMA) and Employment Instruction Number 4, to ensure accountability for all NTPS employees.

The Department introduced a new Performance Development Program (PDP) in 2017–18 to ensure a consistent performance management approach across the Department. Throughout the year, 18 information sessions were provided to 244 staff.

In 2017–18, only 25% of employees recorded their participation in the PDP. The low participation rate is attributed to the transition to the new system and the reporting process. In 2018–19 the Department will provide further training on the use of the new process and review the reporting of PDP participation.

Legislative Compliance

Employment Instructions

Under the PSEMA, Employment Instructions provide direction to agencies on Human Resource (HR) management matters.

The Department's performance against each Employment Instruction is reported below:

Employment Instruction	Action
01 Filling Vacancies	Recruitment and establishment procedures are available on the staff intranet. HR consultants provide advice to staff on recruitment and selection processes. Merit selection training was offered online and face-to-face, facilitated by the Office of the Commissioner for Public Employment's Grievances and Appeals Unit throughout 2017-18. In 2017-18, the Department advertised 215 (ongoing, fixed period and casual) positions, had 218 staff commence/transfer in and 242 separations/transfers out. One promotion appeal was lodged for the period.
02 Probation	The Department has a current Probation Policy consistent with the PSEMA. New employees are advised of the probation process during induction and provided information about their responsibilities. Employee supervisors are advised monthly on the status of employee probations and manage the reports and timeframes.
03 Natural Justice	The principles of natural justice are adhered to in all dealings with employees and reflected in internal policies and procedures.
04 Employee Performance Management and Development Systems	In 2017-18, a new performance management system was introduced. 18 Performance and Development Plan (PDP) training sessions were delivered to 244 employees to support managers and employees in undertaking performance management effectively.
05 Medical Examinations	HR consultants provide advice to managers regarding medical examinations as required. One employee was referred for a medical examination in 2017-18.

Employment Instruction	Action
<p>06 Performance and Inability</p>	<p>Performance and inability guidelines and procedures are available on the Department's intranet.</p> <p>HR staff help managers and staff to improve performance and support managers dealing with under-performance issues.</p> <p>One employee was placed on a Performance Improvement Plan in 2017-18, and no employees were subject to an inability process.</p>
<p>07 Discipline</p>	<p>Discipline guidelines and procedure are available on the Department's intranet.</p> <p>HR consultants work closely with managers to ensure processes are followed correctly when dealing with disciplinary actions.</p> <p>There were three Section 49 disciplinary actions in 2017-18. All three were finalised.</p>
<p>08 Internal Agency Complaints and Section 59 Grievance Reviews</p>	<p>The Grievance Policy and procedure is available on the Department's intranet. HR consultants work closely with managers to ensure processes are followed correctly.</p> <p>In 2017-18, five internal complaints were received and one Section 59 grievance lodged.</p> <p>Two complaints were resolved and three were withdrawn or did not proceed.</p>
<p>09 Employment Records</p>	<p>The Department of Corporate and Information Services (DCIS) stores all personnel files. The Department complies with the DCIS policy regarding access to these files. Any requests to access employee records are made through the Director, Human Resources. No requests were lodged for employee information under the <i>Freedom of Information Act</i> in 2017-18.</p>
<p>10 Equality of Employment Opportunity Programs</p>	<p>The Department has a Diversity Policy available on the intranet and adheres to the principles of the NTPS EmployAbility Strategy.</p> <p>The Department's Strategic Workforce Plan and Aboriginal Employment Strategy have been implemented and our Inclusion and Diversity Strategy is in draft.</p>
<p>11 Occupational Health and Safety Standards Programs</p>	<p>The Department has a Work Health and Safety Committee to ensure Work Health and Safety compliance. Current obligations, policies and procedures are available to all staff on the intranet.</p>
<p>12 Code of Conduct</p>	<p>The Code of Conduct is available on the Department's intranet and is reinforced through the activities by HR consultants. The Code of Conduct is also covered through the induction process which is mandatory for new employees.</p> <p>Four Code of Conduct sessions were held during 2017-18, with 32 people attending from across the Darwin, Katherine and Alice Springs regions.</p>

Employment Instruction

Action

13

Appropriate Workplace Behaviour

The Bullying Policy and Procedure is available on the Department's intranet. The Department provides training and education aimed at preventing inappropriate workplace behaviours. In 2017-18, 12 employees attended Combat Bullying training and six attended Appropriate Workplace Behaviour training. HR consultants provide advice to managers on addressing workplace behaviour, as required.

14

Redeployment and Redundancy Procedures

The Department adheres to the current Northern Territory Government redeployment and redundancy provisions. Four employees were declared surplus to requirements in 2017-18. Two redeployees were made redundant and one employee was permanently placed.

15

Special Measures

In 2017-18, the Department did not have a whole-of-agency Special Measures plan in place, however Special Measures were applied in identified divisions and work units. The Department is committed to increasing Aboriginal employment and retention through its early career programs. The DTC Aboriginal Employment Strategy 2017-2020 was developed to increase engagement, employment, development and retention of Aboriginal people within the Department. An Aboriginal Employment Reference Group has been established to implement, drive and monitor the Strategy and is currently exploring options for a consistent whole-of-agency Special Measures plan.

Stephen Ashford and Sonja Bertotto at heritage listed Arltunga Government Battery and Cyanide Works east of Alice Springs.



Health and Wellbeing

Work Life Balance

The Department offers flexible options that are recognised as a valuable tool in achieving greater productivity, as well as supporting employees to improve the balance they may need between work and personal commitments. These arrangements assist staff in returning from parental leave or with carer responsibilities, transitioning to retirement, career breaks, part-time work, working from home and flexible working hours to meet work life balance commitments.

In 2017–18, the Department supported 69 flexible working arrangements.

Employee Assistance Program (EAP)

The Department supports and promotes employee participation in the EAP.

The EAP is a confidential counselling service for employees and their family members seeking assistance with personal, family and workplace issues that may be affecting their work performance, productivity and wellbeing. The EAP also provides support to managers and employees on specific workplace issues.

In 2017–18, 149 employees and/or their family members, accessed the Department's EAP program.

Flu Vaccination Program

The Department offered employees the opportunity to participate in its Flu Vaccination Program in Darwin, Katherine and Alice Springs in 2018. A total of 177 employees participated in the program during 2017–18.

Christmas Close-down

In 2017, most of the Department closed down for the Christmas/New Year period in accordance with the NTPS 2013–2017 Enterprise Agreement. The three-day close-down between Christmas and New Year allows employees to take leave while the Department is closed.

Workplace Health and Safety

The Department is committed to providing a safe and healthy workplace and ensures that all workers understand their own and the Department's responsibilities in relation to Workplace Health and Safety.

Revised Workplace Health and Safety System

A key priority in the Department's Strategic Plan 2017–2020 is to strengthen Work Health and Safety management and develop a single system applicable across all workplaces. As part of this process, a dedicated Work Health and Safety Manager was appointed. Consultation occurred with each division of the Department to enable a whole-of-department framework to be developed, based on existing divisional safety management systems.

Safety Committees

Established Safety Committees within each division are included in the Work Health and Safety Management System. All divisional committees act as consultative forums and have employee and employer representation. The committees report back to the Governance Board which is accountable for WHS across the Department. All committees:

- > provide advice on safety matters that will directly or indirectly affect the health and safety of the workforce and others
- > recommend maintenance and monitoring of programs, measures and procedures relating to workers' health and safety
- > conduct regular workplace inspections when requested, as part of a workplace relocation/redesign or if an incident occurs
- > consider and make recommendations about proposed workplace changes that may affect the health of workers
- > review hazards and incident report trends and make recommendations as required
- > keep informed about standards of work health and safety.

Workers Compensation

Gallagher Bassett (GB) commenced management of all workers' compensation claims across the NTPS in November 2017. GB provides specialist return to work services and offers training and education programs to assist managers in meeting their WHS obligations.

Department premiums are calculated on a risk-weighted basis and are reviewed annually. The Department contributed \$540 000 in 2017–18. A further \$60 000 was invested in early intervention measures by the Department.



During 2017–18, the Department received 11 new claims, finalised 12 claims and carried over four claims.



03

Corporate Governance



Governance Framework

The Department's Governance Board (the Board) is responsible for Departmental corporate governance and provides strategic direction, achieves objectives and manages risks and resources with accountability. The Governance Framework provides overarching leadership and standards to all Department staff.

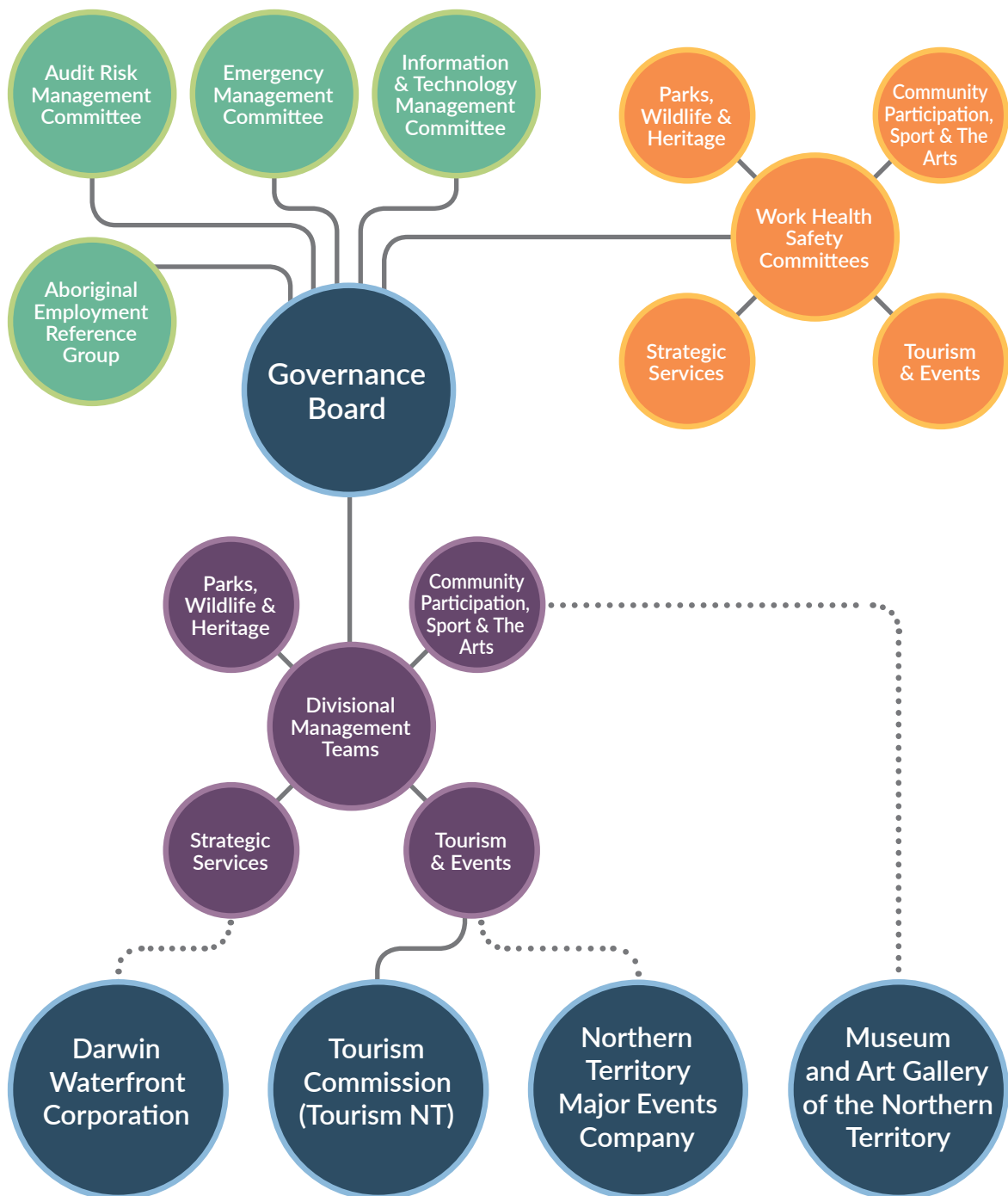
The robust and flexible governance arrangements in place are vital to enable the Department to work collaboratively across its functions to deliver innovative and holistic initiatives and services.

The Department's Governance Framework is based on nine key principles:

- > **Principle 1: Government and public sector relationship**
The Department's relationship with the Government is clear
- > **Principle 2: Management and oversight**
The Department's management and oversight are accountable and has clearly defined responsibilities
- > **Principle 3: Organisational structure**
The Department's structure serves its operations
- > **Principle 4: Operations**
The Department plans its operations to achieve its goals
- > **Principle 5: Ethics and integrity**
Ethics and integrity are embedded in the Department's values and operations
- > **Principle 6: People**
The Department's leadership in people management contributes to individual and Department achievements
- > **Principle 7: Finance**
The Department safeguards financial integrity and accountability
- > **Principle 8: Communication**
The Department communicates with all parties in a way that is accessible, open and responsive
- > **Principle 9: Risk management**
The Department identifies and manages its risks.

Governance Arrangement

The Governance structure supporting the Department is illustrated below:



Accountability and Standards

The Board is integral to the Department's governance arrangements and provides a clear administrative and accountability structure. Several sub-committees provide specialised support and advice to the Board and CEO.

As the Department continues to respond to changing needs and environments, governance arrangements and other internal control systems are updated to ensure accountability and operating requirements continue to be met.



Executive Committees

Governance Board

The Board provides direct support to the CEO in developing and implementing strategic direction, risk management, Department performance and operational delivery.

The Board is the Department's senior planning and decision-making body. It is responsible for strategic leadership, direction and policy setting, to ensure the Department is positioned to deliver its objectives and meet its corporate responsibilities and priorities.

Members of the Governance Board at 30 June 2018:

- > Simonne Shepherd, Chief Executive Officer
- > Lorraine Corowa, Deputy Chief Executive Officer Strategic and Organisational Alignment
- > Andrew Hopper, Deputy Chief Executive Officer Tourism and Events
- > Mark Ashley, Executive Director Parks, Wildlife and Heritage
- > Phillip Leslie, Executive Director Community Participation, Sport and the Arts
- > Susan Kirkman, Executive Director Strategic Services
- > Joanna Frankenfeld, Chief Financial Officer
- > Keryl Cottier, Director Executive Services.

Divisional Work Health and Safety Committees

Established Safety Committees within each division are included in the Work Health and Safety Management System. The divisional Work Health and Safety Committees report directly to the Department's Governance Board. All divisional committees act as consultative forums and have employee and employer representation.

Emergency Management Committee

The Emergency Management Committee (EMC) supports the Department to meet its emergency mitigation, business continuity, preparedness, response and recovery responsibilities and objectives.

Members of the EMC at 30 June 2018:

- > Andrew Hopper, Deputy Chief Executive Tourism and Events (Chair)
- > Mark Ashley, Executive Director Parks, Wildlife and Heritage
- > Phillip Leslie, Executive Director Community Participation, Sport and the Arts
- > Susan Kirkman, Executive Director Strategic Services
- > Leanne Taylor, Senior Director Infrastructure
- > Neva McCartney, Senior Director Park Development and Strategic Projects
- > Marguerite Wall, Chief Information Officer
- > Keryl Cottier, Director Executive Services
- > Mez Korbetis, Director Communications and Media

Audit and Risk Management Committee

The Audit and Risk Management Committee (ARMC) provides independent assurance and assistance to the CEO on the effectiveness of the Department's audit, risk management and internal control processes. The committee assists the CEO to achieve external accountability and legislative compliance responsibilities, therefore improving the Department's governance arrangements.

Members of the ARMC at 30 June 2018:

- > Mr John Cossons (Independent Chair)
- > Mark Ashley, Executive Director Parks, Wildlife and Heritage
- > Ian Ford, Senior Director Sport and Active Recreation
- > Daryl Hudson, Director Tourism Investment Attraction

Information and Technology Management Committee

The Information and Technology Management Committee (ITMC) provides effective governance and oversight of Information, Communication and Technology (ICT) activities to ensure alignment of the Department's business objectives and ICT architecture, and adherence with whole-of-government requirements.

Members of the ITMC at 30 June 2018:

- > Lorraine Corowa, Deputy Chief Executive Officer Strategic and Organisational Alignment (Chair)
- > Andrew Hopper, Deputy Chief Executive Officer Tourism and Events
- > Marguerite Wall, Chief Information Officer
- > Mark Crummy, Director Commercial, Parks, Wildlife and Heritage
- > Patrick Gregory, Senior Director Northern Territory Library and Archives
- > Mez Korbetis, Director Communications and Media
- > Greg Connors, Director ICT Infrastructure, Architecture and Security, Department of Corporate and Information and Services

Risk Management

The Department has a suite of tools available to all employees to assist with guiding, capturing and managing risks.

As part of the Department's risk management, divisions review and manage their strategic risks through assessments and treatment actions for key areas. This includes looking at causes and consequence of identified risks and what internal controls are already in place to manage them. This is recorded and managed through divisional Strategic Risk Registers. The Audit and Risk Management Committee (ARMC) reviews the Strategic Risk Registers at each meeting to monitor progress on identified treatments.

The Governance Board will conduct a strategic risk assessment against the Department's Strategic Plan in the coming year. This will be supported by the divisional risk management practices and will improve the Department's overall strategic risk management.

Detailed Work Health and Safety Risk Registers have also been established and are managed by divisional WHS committees.

Controls and Compliance

Internal Controls

The Department has a number of internal control mechanisms and policies in place to mitigate workplace risks, including fraud. These include:

Delegations

Powers and functions are granted to nominated positions through the *Financial Management Act*, *Public Sector Employment and Management Act*, *Contracts Act* and the *Procurement Act*. Delegations have been put in place to allow the Department to operate efficiently while maintaining adequate internal controls. In 2017–18, the following delegations were reviewed and updated:

- > Financial Management Delegations
- > Human Resource Management Delegations
- > Procurement and Contract Delegations
- > Instrument of Delegation under the *Contracts Act*
- > Instrument of Delegation for Guarantees and Indemnities

Conflict of Interest

Conflicts of Interest include real, perceived or potential conflicts between private interests and official duties or responsibilities. All employees are responsible for declaring and managing any conflicts of interest and must take all reasonable steps to prevent involvement in such conflict.

Outside Employment

Employees must seek prior approval to undertake employment outside the Department. This is to help identify, manage and mitigate any potential conflicts of interest, where an employee engages in activities which may advance their personal interest, at the expense of the Department.

Code of Conduct

As a condition of employment, all staff are required to adhere to the NTPS Code of Conduct which outlines the principles, standards and behaviour expected of them. Internal training, including the Corporate Induction Program, is provided to all employees to ensure they are aware of expected behaviours and responsibilities.

Gifts and Benefits

The Department's Gifts and Benefits Policy establishes a common understanding of the appropriate conduct expected of all employees in relation to accepting gifts and benefits. The policy also outlines the appropriate approval and management of gifts and benefits. A register of gifts and benefits is held by each division. These are centrally reviewed and reported for Fringe Benefit Tax purposes.

Freedom of Information and Privacy

The Department adheres to Northern Territory Government policies and procedures under the *Information Act*. This includes publishing or releasing information and allowing individuals to access records and information held by the Department in appropriate circumstances.

Whistle-blowers

In accordance with the *Public Interest Disclosures Act*, staff can report incidents or improper conduct by the Department or by an employee. No public interest disclosures regarding the Department or its officers were lodged during 2017–18.

Monitoring through Audits and Reviews

The Department conducts audits to provide an objective review of its policies, processes and internal controls. Audits also provide assurance that the Department is managing its risks and achieving its objectives.

Internal Audits

The following risk-based internal audits were conducted under the Department's 2017–18 Internal Audit Plan. Implementation of audit recommendations are monitored by the Department's Audit and Risk Management Committee.

Internal Audit	Focus	Outcome
Cabinet Information Security Measures Annual Compliance Check	To assess the Department's compliance with the required Cabinet information security measures This is an annual request from the Department of the Chief Minister	The annual compliance check identified no material weaknesses in controls
Official Travel	To review of the Department's official duty travel against the whole-of-government Travel Policy Framework	The Department's official travel activities were assessed as satisfactory against the whole-of-government Travel Policy Framework
Value for Territory Procurement	To assess the effectiveness of the Agency's implementation of the Buy Local Plan.	The audit found no significant issues.

External Audits

The Office of the Northern Territory Auditor-General selected the Department for the following audits. Implementation of audit recommendations are monitored by the Department's Audit and Risk Management Committee.

Northern Territory Auditor-General Audits

External Audit	Focus	Outcome
Agency Compliance Audit	To assess and test the adequacy of systems developed by the Accountable Officer to comply with accountability and control requirements as identified in the <i>Financial Management Act</i> , <i>Treasurer's Directions</i> , <i>Procurement Act</i> and other service-wide policies.	The audit found the Department's accounting and control procedures were generally satisfactory. One audit issue was identified and addressed immediately
Performance Management System Audit of Grants Management Systems	To assess and test the adequacy of the systems developed by the Accountable Officer to achieve compliance with their accountability and control requirements and form an opinion on whether the Department's grants management systems are adequate.	Recommendations were made to provide consistency across the Department in the management of grant programs
Territory Wildlife Parks Financial Statements Audit	To form an audit opinion on the financial statements of the Territory Wildlife Parks for the year ended 30 June 2017.	An unmodified audit opinion was issued
Nitmiluk (Katherine Gorge) National Park Board Financial Statements Audit	To form an audit opinion on the financial statements of the Nitmiluk (Katherine Gorge) National Park Board for the year ended 30 June 2017.	An unmodified audit opinion was issued
Cobourg Peninsula Sanctuary and Marine Park Board Financial Statements Audit	To form an audit opinion on the financial statements of the Cobourg Peninsula Sanctuary and Marine Park Board for the year ended 30 June 2017.	An unmodified audit opinion was issued.

Governing Legislation

The Department is responsible for administering 27 pieces of legislation, including 15 Acts and 12 pieces of subordinate legislation, on behalf of the Minister for Tourism and Culture.

This legislation provides overriding direction for some of the Department's functions. The legislation administered by the Department includes:

- > Barranyi (North Island) Local Management Committee Regulations
- > *Cobourg Peninsula Aboriginal Land, Sanctuary and Marine Park Act*
 - Cobourg Peninsula Aboriginal Land and Sanctuary (Entry and Camping) By-laws
 - Cobourg Peninsula Aboriginal Land, Sanctuary and Marine Park (Rehabilitation Areas) By-laws
- > Commonwealth Historic Shipwrecks Act
- > *Darwin Waterfront Corporation Act*
 - Darwin Waterfront Corporation By-Laws
 - Darwin Waterfront Corporation Regulations
- > Djukbinj National Park Local Management Committee (Djukbinj Board) Regulations
- > *Heritage Act*
 - Heritage Regulations
- > *Information Act*
(Part 9 - except Record Services provisions)
- > Keep River National Park Local Management Committee Regulations
- > *Major Cricket Events Act*
 - Major Cricket Events Regulations
- > *Meteorites Act*
- > *Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory Act*
- > *National Trust (Northern Territory) Act*
 - Rules of the National Trust of Australia (Northern Territory)
- > *Nitmiluk (Katherine Gorge) National Park Act*
(except Part IV, Divisions 1 to 5)
- > *Parks and Wildlife Commission Act*
- > *Publications (Legal Deposit) Act*
- > *Strehlow Research Centre Act*
- > *Territory Parks and Wildlife Conservation Act*
(except Part IV, Divisions 1 to 5)
 - Territory Parks and Wildlife Conservation By-laws
 - Territory Parks and Wildlife Conservation Regulations
- > *Tourism NT Act*
- > Tnorala Local Management Committee Regulations

Statutory Authorities and Bodies

As at 30 June 2018, the Department was responsible for the following statutory authorities and bodies:

Tourism NT Board of Commissioners

The Tourism NT Board provides strategic direction to Tourism NT to foster the sustainable growth and success of the Northern Territory tourism industry.

Members as at 30 June 2018 were:

<i>Michael Bridge (Chair)</i>	<i>Dale McIver</i>
<i>Denis Pierce</i>	<i>Geoffrey Weeks</i>
<i>Helen Martin</i>	<i>Jeff Huyben</i>
<i>Mick Burns</i>	<i>Rachel Beaumont-Smith</i>
<i>Simonne Shepherd</i>	<i>Trish Angus</i>

Heritage Council

The functions of the Heritage Council are set out in the *Heritage Act*, and include assessing the significance of places and objects nominated to the Northern Territory Heritage Register, advising the Minister on a range of issues, and promoting Northern Territory heritage.

Members as at 30 June 2018 were:

<i>Wayne Kraft (Chair)</i>	
<i>Dr Ilka Schacht (Deputy Chair)</i>	
<i>Alexander Nelson</i>	<i>Allan Garraway</i>
<i>Allison Bitar</i>	<i>Damien Ryan</i>
<i>Eddie Webber</i>	<i>Karen Martin-Stone</i>
<i>Marion Scrymgour</i>	<i>Trish Angus</i>
<i>Tim Dixon</i>	

Barranyi (North Island) Local Management Committee

The Barranyi (North Island) Local Management Committee is a statutory body established under the *Territory Parks and Wildlife Conservation Act* and the Barranyi (North Island) Local Management Committee Regulations. The committee assists with managing Barranyi (North Island) National Park.

Members as at 30 June 2018 were:

<i>Stephanie Jupiter (Chair)</i>	
<i>Graham Friday</i>	<i>Kathleen Jupiter</i>
<i>Lesley Garner</i>	<i>Mavis Timothy</i>
<i>Ross Friday</i>	<i>Roxanne Jupiter</i>
<i>Sarah Kerin</i>	

Cobourg Peninsula Sanctuary and Marine Park Board

The Cobourg Peninsula Sanctuary and Marine Park Board is a statutory body established under Section 18 of the *Cobourg Peninsula Aboriginal Land, Sanctuary and Marine Park Act*. The board's purpose is to jointly manage Garig Gunak Barlu National Park with the Department.

Members as at 30 June 2018 were:

<i>Solomon Cooper (Chair)</i>	
<i>Fred Baird</i>	<i>John Williams</i>
<i>Mark Crummy</i>	<i>Neva McCartney</i>
<i>Nigel Weston</i>	<i>Robert Cunningham (Jr)</i>
<i>Ronald Lami Lami</i>	

Conservation Land Corporation

The Conservation Land Corporation is a statutory body established under Section 27 of the *Parks and Wildlife Commission Act*. The corporation's purpose is to acquire, hold and dispose of real and personal property in accordance with the Act. It receives administrative support from the Department.

Members as at 30 June 2018 were:

<i>Kenneth Johnson (Chair)</i>	
<i>Bart Irwin</i>	<i>Mark Ashley</i>

Djukbinj Local Management Committee

The Djukbinj Local Management Committee (LMC) is a statutory body operating under the *Territory Parks and Wildlife Conservation Act*, and the Djukbinj Local Management Committee (Djukbinj Board) Regulations. The committee's purpose is to assist the Department to manage Djukbinj National Park. The Djukbinj LMC assists in determining the direction of the management of Djukbinj National Park and was established as per the Djukbinj Regulations. The Djukbinj LMC has not been operational. Management has been through the Chair of the Limilngan – Wulna Association.

As at 30 June 2018, the chairperson and member positions were vacant.

Keep River National Park Local Management Committee

The Keep River National Park Local Management Committee (LMC) is a statutory body under the *Territory Parks and Wildlife Conservation Act*, and the Keep River National Park LMC Regulations. The committee assists the commission to manage Keep River National Park.

The Keep River LMC was initially set up to advise the Commission on management issues relating to Keep River National Park. Amendments were made to the Act in 1998 to ensure better representation of the traditional owners, requested by the Aboriginal people.

The Committee has not met since 2005 subject to determinations on Native Title which have since been resolved. Consultative meetings are still held with the traditional owners of the Park.

As at 30 June 2018, the chairperson and member positions were vacant.

Nitmiluk (Katherine Gorge) National Park Board

The Nitmiluk (Katherine Gorge) National Park Board is a statutory body under Section 9 of the *Nitmiluk (Katherine Gorge) National Park Act*. The board's purpose is to jointly manage Nitmiluk National Park with the Department.

Members as at 30 June 2018 were:

Lisa Mumbin (Chair)

<i>Alister Andrews</i>	<i>Jake Quinlivan</i>
<i>Jane Runyu-Fordimail</i>	<i>Maria Lee</i>
<i>Mark Crummy</i>	<i>Ossie Daylight</i>
<i>Robert Friel</i>	<i>Robert Jennings</i>
<i>Sarah Kerin</i>	<i>Tony Walla</i>

Olive Pink Botanic Garden

The Olive Pink Botanic Garden is declared a reserve under Section 79 of the *Crown Lands Act*. It is run by a board of trustees who manage the gardens on behalf of the local community, and ensure that it enriches the social and cultural life of the community and visitors. Nominated members with appointments being progressed as at 30 June 2018 were:

Frances Kilgariff (Chair)

<i>Anne Pye</i>	<i>Hayley Michener</i>
<i>Peter Renehan</i>	<i>Sarah Fairhead</i>
<i>Scott Pullyblank</i>	<i>Stephen Morton</i>

Tnorala Local Management Committee

The Tnorala Local Management Committee is a statutory body established under the *Territory Parks and Wildlife Conservation Act*, and the Tnorala Local Management Committee Regulations. The committee's purpose is to assist the Department to manage Tnorala (Gosse Bluff) Conservation Reserve.

Members as at 30 June 2018 were:

Bevan Malbunka (Chair)

<i>Alias Malbunka</i>	<i>Chris Day</i>
<i>Kristen Appel</i>	<i>Maxine Malbunka</i>
<i>Selina Malbunka</i>	

Strehlow Research Centre Board

The Strehlow Research Centre Board was established under Section 9 of the *Strehlow Research Centre Act*. Its responsibilities relate to acquiring and disposing of collection items at the Strehlow Research Centre in Alice Springs, and repatriating ceremonial material.

Members as at 30 June 2018 were:

Michael Liddle (Chair)

<i>Dr Kathleen Strehlow</i>	<i>Edward Rontji</i>
<i>Michael Sitzler</i>	<i>Phillip Gordon</i>
<i>Professor Barry Judd</i>	<i>Robert Borgas</i>

Board of the Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory

The Board of the Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory is the body responsible for managing the Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory, including its financial affairs, and managing venues through which it delivers services.

Members as at 30 June 2018 were:

Allan Myers AC QC (Chair)

<i>Allan Garraway</i>	<i>Helen Garnett</i>
<i>Janet Chisholm</i>	<i>Ian Kew</i>
<i>Michael Sitzler</i>	<i>Tricia Kavanagh</i>
<i>Emeritus Professor Helen Garnett PSM</i>	

Non - Statutory Authorities and Bodies

Aboriginal Tourism Advisory Council

The Aboriginal Tourism Advisory Council (ATAC) was established in 2015 to provide strategic advice to the Northern Territory Government on how to increase the number and sustainability of Aboriginal tourism businesses in the Territory.

ATAC plays an active role in the development of models for improved skills training for Aboriginal people in the tourism sector, and has been instrumental in developing an Aboriginal Tourism Strategic Plan for the Territory.

The Terms of Reference for ATAC include identifying new Aboriginal tourism products and regions. ATAC has recognised and recommended priority areas where support for the establishment of improved Aboriginal managed tourism businesses is warranted. This was most notably demonstrated with the recent release of the Hermannsburg Visitor Experiences Master Plan and five point Action Plan, an initiative aimed at both economic and social outcomes for the Hermannsburg community.

Members as at 30 June 2018 were:

Helen Martin (Chair)

Dorothea Randall *Graham Kenyon*

Jane Runyu-Fordimail *Maree Meredith*

Paul Ah Chee "Ngala" *Peter Renehan*

Victor Cooper

National Aboriginal Art Gallery - Initial Scoping Steering Committee (ISSC)

The ISSC was established in 2017 to undertake initial scoping of the National Aboriginal Art Gallery to be built in Alice Springs, and to report to the Northern Territory Government on the Gallery's development, construction and establishment, including a potential site.

The committee held three meetings in 2017: on 6- 7 April in Alice Springs, 19- 20 June in Darwin and 26- 27 July in Alice Springs. The ISSC also met with representatives of key stakeholder groups in Alice Springs.

At the end of the committee's term in November 2017, the Co-Chairs presented its final report titled *The National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Art Museum: Initial Scoping Steering Committee Report* to the Northern Territory Government.

Members of the committee were:

Hetti Perkins (Co-Chair)

Phillip Watkins (Co-Chair)

Alastair Shields

Emeritus Professor Helen Garnett PSM

Janina Harding

Mark Wilsdon

Michael Liddle

Michael Lynch CBE, AO

Northern Territory Water Safety Advisory Council

The Northern Territory Water Safety Advisory Council is appointed by the Minister for Tourism and Culture to advise Government on water safety issues.

The council's membership is comprised of both Department representatives and community stakeholders with a vested interest in water safety. The role of the council is to provide advice regarding water safety issues and how to minimise drowning and water-related injuries in the Northern Territory.

Members as at 30 June 2018 were:

Daphne Read (Chair) *Brad Thomson*

David Ciaravolo *David King*

Dr Charles Douglas *Fiona Campbell*

Fiona Villaflor *Floss Roberts*

Jeffrey McLaughlin *John Pini*

Kellie Shewring *Narelle Gosstray*

Rebecca Johnson *Robin Knox*

Robyn Henderson *Romolo Dallacosta*

Samantha Farrow *Skye Lee Sergeant*

Srinivas Srishailam *Stephen Gazzola*

Trevor Radburn *Vanda Stewart*

Araluen Cultural Precinct Community Reference Group

The Araluen Cultural Precinct Community Reference Group advises the Minister for Tourism and Culture in relation to the ongoing development and strategic operation of the Araluen Cultural Precinct by creating a dialogue between the precinct's management and the community, providing an avenue for community input and feedback and assisting in implementing the Araluen Cultural Precinct Development Plan.

Members as at 30 June 2018 were:

Dr Mark Crees (Chair)
Damien Ryan *Dianne Logan*
Kalikamurti Suich *Pip McManus*

Northern Territory Archives Service Aboriginal Advisory Group

The Northern Territory Archives Service Aboriginal Advisory Group advises and comments on issues about access to Northern Territory Government records by Aboriginal people researching family. The group operates under the *Protocol for Access to Northern Territory Government Records by Aboriginal People Researching Their Families*. Members are representatives of the signatories to the protocol.

Members as at 30 June 2018 were:

Phyllis Williams (Chair)
Deanna Roberts *Margaret Furber*
Miriam Cleary *Tracy Brand*

Northern Territory Arts Grants Panel

The Northern Territory Arts Grants Panel is formed from the Northern Territory's Register of Arts Peers which provides a valuable resource of arts development and arts industry expertise and advice across art forms, Northern Territory regions, and cultural expertise. Arts peers may be called upon for specialist advice required by Government in working parties and advisory groups drawn together to address particular topics/issues.

Members as at 30 June 2018 were:

<i>Amina McConvell</i>	<i>Anna Weekes</i>
<i>Catherine Sartour</i>	<i>Darren Lynch</i>
<i>Elliat Rich</i>	<i>Francesca Cubillo</i>
<i>Gary Lang</i>	<i>Jacqueline Gribbin</i>
<i>Jayne Nankivell</i>	<i>Jeanette Button</i>
<i>Kathy Burns</i>	<i>Liam Campbell</i>
<i>Liesl Rockchild</i>	<i>Michelle Culpitt</i>
<i>Nadine Lee</i>	<i>Noeletta McKenzie</i>
<i>Paolo Fabriz</i>	<i>Phillip Eaton</i>
<i>Pip McManus</i>	<i>Ruth Elvin</i>
<i>Sahn Cramer</i>	<i>Tara Lecky</i>
<i>Thisbe Purich</i>	<i>Tim Newth</i>
<i>William Grose</i>	

Northern Territory History Grants Committee

The Northern Territory History Grants Committee assesses applications and provides recommendations to the Minister for awarding history grants to recipients. Committee members are Northern Territory community representatives with expertise or extensive knowledge in the field of Northern Territory history.

Members as at 30 June 2018 were:

Dr David Bridgman
Dr Stephen Hamilton
Dr Sue Stanton

Regional Museums Support Grant Program Panel

The Regional Museums Grant Support Program Panel assesses applications to the Regional Museums Grant Support Program and its recommendations are provided to the Minister for awarding grants to recipients.

Members as at 30 June 2018 were:

Michael Wells (Chair)

Apolline Kohen

Paul Clark

Screen Territory Advisory Panel

The Screen Territory Advisory Panel acts as an advisory body to Screen Territory and the Department in relation to Government screen grants, to ensure an expert, transparent, accountable and 'arms-length' process for allocating Screen Grants funding. The panel meets as required to assess and make recommendations on applications to the Screen Territory Grants Program, specifically in the areas of the Bob Plasto Screen Award, Industry and Audience Development, Project Development and Production Finance.

Members as at 30 June 2018 were:

Alan Hardy

Alex Kelly

Andrew Hyde

Anna Grieve

Aurora Scheelings

Beck Cole

Clea Frost

Cristina Pozzan

Danielle Maclean

Darren Dale

Dena Curtis

Gillian Moody

Greer Simpkin

Greg Haddrick

Jeni McMahon

Julia Overton

Julia Redwood

Karena Slaninka

Mary Anna Butler

Matthew Deaner

Meredith Garlick

Mike Jones

Megan Simpson-Huberman

Neil Peplow

Nick Lee

Rachel Clements

Shane Krause

Shane Mulcahy

Shayne Armstrong

Simon Manzie

Steven McGregor

Susan Mackinnon

Tanith Glynn-Moloney

Trisha Morton-Thomas

Timothy Parish

Vicki Madden

Arts Trail Regional Stimulus Program Panel

The Arts Trail Regional Stimulus Program Panel assesses applications to the Arts Trail Regional Stimulus Grants Program. This program is focused on arts and cultural infrastructure development across the Northern Territory, prioritising regional and remote development and eligible not-for-profit organisations. Panel recommendations are provided to the Minister for awarding grants to recipients.

Members as at 30 June 2018 were:

Andrew Jacka

Angela Hill

Colvin Crowe

Georgina Davidson

Helen Martin

Michael Wells

Thisbe Purich

Northern Territory Library Community Reference Group

The Northern Territory Library Community Reference Group has been established to promote and support the work of the Northern Territory Library, and provides the library with advice on its development and direction.

Members as at 30 June 2018 were:

The Honourable Sally Thomas AC (Chair)

Anthony Hornby

Daniel Featherstone

Don Christopherson

Geoff Purdie

Judy Boland AM

Patrick Gregory

Pattie Martin

Simon Niblock

Yasmin Fairbrother

Oral History Advisory Committee

The Oral History Advisory Committee provides independent advice and recommendations to the Northern Territory Archives Service to ensure oral histories about the Northern Territory are collected. The committee also helps to build and define co-operative relationships to identify and encourage people to contribute oral histories and to undertake oral history projects.

Members as at 30 June 2018 were:

Dr Matthew Stephen (Chair)

Jared Archibald

Koulla Roussos

Phyllis Williams

Northern Territory Sports Awards Selection Committee

The Northern Territory Sports Awards Selection Committee assesses applications for awards and makes recommendations to the Minister on award recipients, recognising the achievements of athletes, coaches, sporting officials and volunteers.

Members as at 30 June 2018 were:

<i>Ian Ford</i>	<i>Grey Morris</i>
<i>Judith O'Hearn</i>	<i>Michael McGregor</i>
<i>Nicole Simmonds</i>	<i>Pippa Tessman</i>

Women in Sports Advisory Committee

The Women in Sports Advisory Committee has been established to provide strategic and practical advice to improve the delivery, recognition, promotion and development of participation and leadership opportunities for women in sport in the Northern Territory.

Members as at 30 June 2018 were:

<i>Louise Morrison (Chair)</i>	<i>Brittany Ward</i>
<i>Alexandra Billeter</i>	<i>Shahni Wellington</i>
<i>Ewa Finch</i>	<i>Sue Kendrick</i>
<i>Sheralee Taylor</i>	<i>Suzi Hullick</i>
<i>Sue Marshall</i>	
<i>Trudy Grenfell</i>	

2018 Alice Springs Masters Games Advisory Committee

The 2018 Alice Springs Masters Games Advisory Committee provides advice to the Department and Minister for Tourism and Culture on delivery of the 2018 Alice Springs Masters Games.

Members as at 30 June 2018 were:

<i>Damien Ryan</i>	<i>Grant Whan</i>
<i>Jim Lawrie</i>	<i>John Boyle</i>
<i>Pippa Tessman</i>	<i>Steve Shearer</i>
<i>Timothy Loth</i>	

Countdown to the 2019 Arafura Games.



Records and Information

Information Requests

The *Information Act* (the Act) came into effect on 1 July 2003, creating a general right of access to information held by Government departments, and limited only in circumstances where the disclosure of certain information would be contrary to the public interest. The Act also protects the privacy of personal information held by the Department.

The *Information Act* covers Freedom of Information (FOI) issues, privacy, records and archives management, and affects how the Department collects, uses and stores personal and government information.

The Act is designed to protect personal information, promote the free flow of government information, protect public interests and prevent public sector agencies from the unauthorised disclosure of information on individual, private and business interests held by public agencies.

The Department is subject to the *Information Act* and is required to meet the obligations placed on it under that Act. Under the *Information Act*, members of the public can gain access to documents or records held by the Department unless the document is within an exception or exemption category specified in the legislation.

The *Information Act* also defines strict timeframes for dealing with these requests for information.

During the reporting year, the Department received two new applications for information and one was pending prior to 2017–18, making the total of three applications handled during 2017–18.

Assistance can be provided by contacting:

FOI Contact Officer

GPO Box 1448
Darwin NT 0801
Email: dtc.foi@nt.gov.au

Records Management

The Department has adopted record management practices and procedures to ensure compliance with Part 9 of the *Information Act*.

Part 9 of the Act and the Records Management Standards require the Department to develop and implement plans and processes to ensure full and accurate records are created, captured, discoverable, secure and disposed of in line with approved Records Disposal Schedules to potentially reduce storage costs.

Additional staff training and support during 2017–18 has resulted in the increased use of and transition to electronic management of records within the Department.

Competitive Neutrality Complaint

In December 2017, a local business lodged a complaint alleging non compliance by the Territory Wildlife Park with the Northern Territory Policy Statement on Competitive Neutrality. The complaint was investigated by the Department of Treasury and Finance (DTF). It was concluded that the Department should review the Territory Wildlife Park Policy and allocation of Community Service Obligation funds and implement transparent policies on these matters. The DTF has recommended a number of actions be addressed in relation to setting entry prices, and the allocation of, and accountability for, Community Service Obligation funds by the Territory Wildlife Park. The Department of Tourism and Culture will work with DTF to develop appropriate business models which are consistent with Northern Territory Government policies. An external consultant has been engaged to undertake a review of the Territory Wildlife Park and provide a number of options for government's consideration in regards to the Territory Wildlife Parks future operations, including financial sustainability and long-term viability.

Ombudsman Enquiries

The Ombudsman received three enquiries regarding the Department during the reporting period. One enquiry was minor and two were resolved expeditiously without the need for a formal investigation.

Insurable Risk

The Department does not take out commercial insurance against the risk of damage to its physical assets or the risk of economic or physical injury to a natural person. The Department bears its own risks and meets costs as they emerge.

The categories covered by the Department's self-insurance arrangements, mitigation strategies and processes employed to reduce the risk for each category, and the total number, value and average cost of self-insurance claims are detailed as follows:

Insurable Risk Category	Mitigation Strategies	Total number/total value of claims
Public Liability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Formal risk assessments completed Repairs and maintenance program to reduce risks associated with physical activities Ongoing review of practices and procedures to ensure public safety Appropriate signage Education campaigns for staff and public Independent reviews. 	<p>The Department is partly insured for the Tourism NT statutory body through AON.</p> <p>The premium for 2017-18 is \$20 000.</p> <p>There were no claims.</p>
Workers Compensation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Formal risk assessments completed Work health and safety framework developed and implemented Workplace safety policies and standard operating procedures Work site assessments Job-specific training and support Employee Assistance Program Early intervention profile Critical incident debriefings Work-life balance supported. 	<p>The Department is insured for workers compensation claims through Gallagher Basset.</p> <p>The premium paid is \$540 000.</p> <p>The premium for interstate workers compensation is \$3580.</p> <p>An additional \$60 000 was invested in early intervention.</p> <p>During 2017-18, the Department received 11 new claims, finalised 12 claims and carried over four claims.</p>
Assets and Inventories - All	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Formal risk assessment completed Ongoing review of policies and practices to guide standard operating procedures to protect assets. 	<p>There were no claims.</p>

Insurable Risk Category	Mitigation Strategies	Total number/total value of claims
Assets and Inventories - Buildings	Building audits: security, maintenance and compliance Appropriate security and testing of fire systems, alarms, patrols and staff Repairs and maintenance and minor new works program.	There were no claims.
Assets and Inventories - Vehicles (motor vehicles, 4WDs)	Regular service and maintenance checks Driver training (4WDs) Safety equipment and accessories (particularly for off-road vehicles).	There were 24 claims which totalled \$101 000.
Assets and Inventories - Collections (including libraries, archives and artworks)	Building audits, e.g. security, maintenance, compliance Appropriate security testing, e.g. fire systems, alarms, patrols, staff Specifically designed facilities which are able to maintain appropriate temperature and humidity levels.	There were no claims.
Assets and Inventories - Inventories	Regular stocktaking performed.	There were no claims.
Indemnities	Formal annual risk assessment completed and with each new agreement executed.	There were no claims.

Insurable Risk – Territory Wildlife Park

Insurable Risk Category	Mitigation Strategies	Total number/total value of claims
Public Liability	Formal risk assessments completed Repairs and maintenance program to reduce risks associated with physical activities Ongoing review of practices and procedures to ensure public safety Appropriate signage Education campaigns for staff and public Independent reviews.	There were no claims.

Insurable Risk Category	Mitigation Strategies	Total number/total value of claims
Workers Compensation	<p>Formal risk assessments completed</p> <p>Work health and safety framework developed and implemented</p> <p>Workplace safety policies and standard operating procedures</p> <p>Work site assessments</p> <p>Job-specific training and support</p> <p>Employee Assistance Program</p> <p>Early intervention profile</p> <p>Critical incident debriefings</p> <p>Work-life balance supported.</p>	<p>Insured by the Department</p> <p>An additional \$4722 was invested in early intervention.</p>
Assets and Inventories – All	<p>Formal risk assessment completed</p> <p>Ongoing review of policies and practices to guide standard operating procedures to protect assets.</p>	There were no claims.
Assets and Inventories – Buildings	<p>Building audits: security, maintenance and compliance</p> <p>Appropriate security and testing of fire systems, alarms, patrols and staff</p> <p>Repairs and maintenance and minor new works program.</p>	There were no claims.
Assets and Inventories – Vehicles (motor vehicles, 4WDs)	<p>Regular service and maintenance checks</p> <p>Driver training (4WD)</p> <p>Safety equipment and accessories (particularly for off-road vehicles).</p>	There was one claim for \$1164.
Assets and Inventories – Collections (including libraries, archives and artworks)	<p>Building audits, e.g. security, maintenance, compliance.</p> <p>Appropriate security testing, e.g. fire systems, alarms, patrols, and staff</p> <p>Specifically designed facilities which are able to maintain appropriate temperature and humidity levels.</p>	There were no claims.
Assets and Inventories – Inventories	Regular stocktaking performed.	There were no claims.
Indemnities	Formal annual risk assessment completed and with each new agreement executed.	There were no claims.

Corporate Social Responsibility

Communications and Community Engagement

The Department took part in a range of community engagement activities during 2017–18, including:

- > Developing, delivering and promoting the 2017–18 Araluen Arts Centre Program of events to enrich the Central Australian experience for international and domestic visitors, as well as to engage and inspire the local community.
- > Continuing to liaise with the Arrernte custodians in management of sacred sites on the Araluen Cultural Precinct.
- > Working in partnership with Heritage Alice Springs to develop and deliver programs and events at The Residency.
- > Working with ArtBack NT and Aboriginal artists to take part in an international exchange program in Taiwan.
- > Supporting non-profit arts organisations to deliver arts programs and services across the Northern Territory.
- > Supporting three Arts Fellowships for leading established Territory artists and art workers to undertake professional development.
- > Supporting four artist placements through the Creative-in-Residence Program, including Araluen Cultural Precinct, Northern Territory Archives Service and Northern Territory Library, to draw out stories, artistic development and showcasing to provide new arts experiences for audiences and the community.
- > Supporting community arts festivals, including urban, regional and remote festivals such as the Darwin Festival, Seabreeze Festival, Desert Song and the Beanie Festival, and remote Aboriginal arts festivals including Central Australian Singing, Numburindi Festival, Dancesite, Barunga Festival and Desert Harmony Festival.
- > Continuing a strategic partnership with *Off The Leash* magazine which markets arts and cultural events, festivals and opportunities to a print readership of 30 000.
- > Supporting Bite Size e-bulletins regarding arts sector development opportunities, distributed to 880 subscribers.
- > Delivering the professional development forum, *MAP 2018; Arts Business Essentials*, providing two days of business and professional development opportunities focussing on artists, arts workers, boards and sector development.
- > Hosting a stall at the 2017 Darwin Aboriginal Art Fair to provide the Territory arts sector with information and arts grants funding advice and opportunities to artists, arts workers and visitors.
- > Providing information and advice across the Territory about the 2017 Arts Trail Regional Stimulus Grants.
- > Commencing meetings with Godinymayin Yijard Rivers Arts and Culture Centre and Mimi Aboriginal Arts and Crafts regarding their works requirements for the Arts Trail Katherine Gallery extensions.
- > Holding meetings with Nyinkka Nyunyi Art and Culture Centre to discuss scoping and works requirements for the Arts Trail Tennant Creek Gallery extensions.
- > Commercial consultations on scoping and works requirements for Gallery extensions for Arnhem Land.
- > Producing a series of commemorative vehicle registration plates as part of The Territory Remembers (TTR) program, with all proceeds donated to Legacy NT, and partnering with AANT as the sales agent and Motor Vehicle Registry as the distributor.
- > Supporting the Community Event Grants of up to \$10 000 to deliver events highlighting Northern Territory-focused TTR projects with specific relevance to the region's war-time activity between 1941–45.



NT Literary Awards winners and finalists.

- > Holding 42 events and three exhibitions at Northern Territory Library and 14 events and two exhibitions at Northern Territory Archives Centre, including lectures, author talks and book launches to increase community awareness of Territory history and culture.
- > Hosting the annual Northern Territory Literary Awards.
- > Providing volunteer programs at Northern Territory Library and Northern Territory Archives Service.
- > Actively engaging with the community on Territory history through Northern Territory Library social media channels that have more than 10 000 followers.
- > Hosting the 'Submerged' shipwrecks exhibition at the Live Darwin Venue from 3 - 27 April 2018.
- > Educating the community on crocodile awareness and safety through 102 Be Crocwise activities including school presentations, US military presentations and community presentations at many public events, with a total of 17 500 people participating.
- > Conducting 84 community engagement events in partnership with other stakeholders, including representation at a number of festivals, markets, outdoor shows and Landcare events.
- > Educating children on the value of conservation and protection of our natural assets through the Junior Ranger program which remains a signature project of the Parks, Wildlife and Heritage division. The program staged a total of 54 Junior Ranger activities involving more than 1050 participants in the major centres of Alice Springs, Tennant Creek, Katherine and Darwin.
- > Attending 97 schools to talk to over 3500 students to reinforce the value of conservation of our natural assets and the value of our protected areas.
- > Delivering Territory Parks Alive Interpretation activities across Territory Parks and Reserves.
- > Facilitating specialty photographic and art classes and bird spotting tag-along tours on 4WD routes in Owen Springs Reserve.
- > Participating in the Northern Territory Show circuit in Alice Springs, Tennant Creek, Katherine and Darwin via a show stand and providing information about Territory Parks and Wildlife.
- > Investing \$142 552 in 2017-18 to continue the Flexible Employment Program, a direct employment model enabling employment of 31 Traditional Owners and Aboriginal casual staff on jointly managed parks and reserves.
- > Working in cooperation with Territory Families to provide support to the Daly River flood evacuation process through recreation programs.
- > Supporting peak sporting bodies to deliver programs and services across the Territory.
- > Supporting active recreation organisations to deliver programs and services across the Territory.
- > Supporting regional councils to deliver sport and active recreation opportunities in remote communities.
- > Hosting a series of assessor and mentor training workshops in Darwin and Alice Springs with sporting coaches, coach developers, officials and officiating educators.

- > Hosting sports officiating network sessions in Darwin and Alice Springs.
- > Supporting the Northern Territory Water Safety Advisory Council to improve water safety across the Territory.
- > Supporting the Northern Territory Show Council to be well governed and facilitate growth, financial sustainability and successful delivery of all Territory shows.
- > Delivering community briefings in Darwin, Katherine, Tennant Creek, Alice Springs, Jabiru and Nhulunbuy on the Northern Territory Government's \$103 million tourism stimulus package to accelerate growth of the Territory's tourism industry.
- > Working with local stakeholders to oversee planning and implementation of the \$52.5 million Turbocharging Tourism infrastructure package for building works, to create new jobs for the local civil and construction industries.
- > Engaging with Nganampa Development Corporation to support delivery of a National Indigenous Cultural Centre in Alice Springs.
- > Consulting with the community, and arts and cultural sector, to develop a 10-Year Museums Master Plan for Darwin and Palmerston.
- > Consulting across the Territory on the design of a new Darwin museum. This work will inform future Government investment in cultural assets.
- > Delivering a comprehensive three-month community engagement and communication program with the Alice Springs community pertaining to the National Aboriginal Art Gallery utilising the International Association for Public Participation methodology.
- > Established the Live Darwin Hub providing a shopfront for community use as part of the Government's CBD activation program.

New Megafauna Central, Alice Springs.



Grant Programs

The Department of Tourism and Culture provides grant funding for a range of initiatives and activities, including:

Active Recreation Organisation Program

Supports organisations to be well managed and sustainable through sound planning, management and governance processes that provide them with the capabilities to deliver active recreation programs and initiatives.

Alice Springs Convention Centre

Funding assists the Alice Springs Convention Centre to attract business events and economic benefits to Alice Springs.

Arts Organisations

Supports the delivery of arts programs and services by non-profit Territory-wide arts organisations through 12-month, multi-year and triennial agreements.

Arts Projects

Arts Project rounds occur twice a year across four sub categories including:

- > Arts Development - Supports projects across all art forms for the research, development or creation of new work or community cultural development projects.
- > Presentation and Promotion - Supports projects that present, exhibit, distribute or promote Territory arts practice.
- > Skills Development - Supports arts initiatives that aim to foster skills, knowledge and experience of participants and build community capacity.
- > Emerging Artists - Supports emerging artists to access funding for arts development, presentation and promotion or skills-based projects.

Arts Trail Regional Stimulus Grant Program

A three-year program supporting arts and cultural infrastructure upgrades and development through new or enhanced Territory venues and services; prioritising regional and remote art centres, art galleries, museums, libraries and keeping places.

Audience Development

Provides opportunities for Territory audiences and Territory screen practitioners to engage with and experience quality screen content and innovative practice.

Capital Grants

Provides capital grant funding to organisations to deliver capital projects for sport and recreation infrastructure.

China Ready

The China Ready Industry Program offers opportunities for industry to become “China Ready” by:

- > Providing funding to assist hotels to develop amenities and provide translated, culturally appropriate tourism material.
- > Offering a one-day China Ready workshop, a package including CHINA READY® translation and development of digital content and use of CHINA READY® identification logo and collateral.
- > Offering a four-day intensive guide training program for “Kakadu Knowledge for Tour Guides” certification for Mandarin speaking tour guides.



Macrotidal Quadrat Series by Sarah Pirrie, created during her residency at the Northern Territory Library in 2017.

Community Festivals

Supports established and emerging regional and remote community festivals to develop and present artistic programs and cultural maintenance initiatives in community arts celebrations.

Commercial Organisations and Statutory Bodies

The Department has contractual funding arrangements with the Darwin Waterfront Corporation, Northern Territory Major Events Company and the Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory.

Creative in Residence

Supports Northern Territory artists to take up residency as a professional development opportunity at one of the Department of Tourism and Culture's venues including the Araluen Cultural Precinct, Northern Territory Library and Northern Territory Archive Service.

Sport Event Grants

Provides funding and support to enable relevant organisations to facilitate sporting events.

Sport Facilities and Capital Equipment

(Capital and current)

Program funds are available to eligible organisations for infrastructure to support the development of appropriate, affordable and accessible sport and active recreation opportunities for Territorians. The funding is available to plan, build new, and improve existing Territory sport and active recreation facilities.

The program's intended outcomes are increased participation opportunities for Territorians, fit for purpose facilities that provide safe participation experiences, environmentally and financially sustainable community facilities and well-designed and multi-purpose facilities that encourage inclusiveness and collaboration.

Provides organisations with grants for projects that align with the program's two main objectives, which are:

- > To provide opportunities for Territorians to participate in sport and active recreation.
- > To strengthen the capability of sport and active recreation organisations to deliver services and programs that foster a more active Territory community.

Heritage Grants

This program primarily supports the ongoing conservation of privately-owned declared heritage places. Funding is also available in the categories of Research and Documentation, and Promotional Projects (including Festivals and Events).

Screen Industry Development

Support for Northern Territory screen practitioners who are at mid-career or advanced career level to gain further professional experience under the guidance of highly experienced practitioners or through targeted events and initiatives.

Parks, Wildlife and Heritage - Joint Management Funding

Provides Department funding to the Northern and Central Land Councils to support joint management of parks and reserves.

Land for Wildlife Grants

Issued to Greening Australia and Low Ecological Services to assist the Land for Wildlife program which helps landholders provide habitat for wildlife on their properties through nature conservation and improved land management.

Learn to Swim Program

Provides lifelong swimming skills for Territory children. Through the program, \$200 worth of swimming lessons are provided each year until the child turns five years old or is enrolled in school or preschool.

Million Dollar Fish - Season 3

A campaign undertaken to promote the Territory as a holiday and fishing destination. The Department provides a grant to CrownBet for each season of the competition.

National and International Sport Competition Incentive Program

Supports pathways to elite participation in sport by funding organisations to compete at national and international level.

Northern Territory History Grants

Encourages and supports original research about Territory history.



New entry statement totem poles at Jilamara Arts & Crafts, Tiwi Islands.

Northern Territory Institute of Sport (NTIS) Athlete Scholarships

Provides NTIS funding to support the development of nationally identified athletes by helping to offset training and competition related expenses.

NTIS Coach Scholarships

Provides NTIS funding to support the ongoing development of coaches working with young athletes across the Territory.

NTIS Officiating Development Program

Supports the development of accredited and practising sport officials by offsetting training and competition related expenses.

NTIS Pathway Program

Provides funding for a full-time Pathway Manager to be employed from 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2018, with the aim of improving the quality and quantity of Territory coaches and athletes.

Olive Pink Botanic Garden

Receives a Department grant to assist with the garden's operation and administration.

Peak Sporting Body Investment Program

Supports sound planning, management, governance, education, training and pathway development across the Northern Territory.

Production Finance

Contributes to the production finance of screen projects with significant Northern Territory content in order to build the capacity of the Northern Territory screen industry as well as raise the profile of the Territory and Territory storytelling.

Arts Professional Development

Assists development opportunities for Territory artists and arts workers.

Public Library Funding Agreement

Provides operational funding to local governments for the delivery of public library services through Northern Territory Library.

Regional Museums Grant Support Program

Assists eligible organisations to develop projects that will benefit the museums, meet recognised museum standards, be accessible to the public, and able to be completed within the one-year funding cycle.

Sports and Arts Quick Response

Increases access for applicants to take up opportunities in the sports and arts sectors at short notice and in a flexible and responsive manner.

Regional Tourism Organisations and Visitor Information Centres

Funding primarily supports the four key Northern Territory regions to provide visitor information services, and also assists Tourism Top End and Tourism Central Australia to deliver intra-Territory marketing and agreed projects.

Remote Sport Program

Provides funding to regional councils to improve participation in sport and active recreation by building staff and community.

Sport Service Providers

Allocates funding to Northern Territory sport service providers to support and deliver ancillary services to the region's sport sector.

Sport Voucher Scheme

Provides every enrolled Territory school student with \$200 a year to participate in sport, recreation and cultural activities.

Urban area students receive two \$100 sport vouchers annually in January and July to use with registered activity providers. Remote students receive a \$200 voucher annually for community-based sport, recreation and cultural activities conducted by registered providers.

Screen Story Development

Assists Northern Territory screen practitioners to demonstrate their talent and build their capacity by supporting the development of distinctive Territory stories that are capable of reaching and engaging audiences.

Strategic Arts Program

Supports initiatives aligned with Vibrant NT which includes increasing access for Artists with Disabilities, support for the professional development of Northern Territory Independent Producers and Curators, capacity building for community festivals, and arts industry development to grow and showcase the Territory arts sector and build national and international partnerships that benefit the Territory.

Strategic Initiatives, Arts Sector

Invites strategic initiatives and arrangements that reflect Government priorities in the Northern Territory arts sector.

Tourism Demand-Driver Infrastructure Program

Supports a small number of high quality projects that broadly benefit the tourism sector. This is one-off funding provided by the Australian Government.

Trade Support Scheme

Provides financial help to Northern Territory businesses to offset costs of international marketing activities, which bring trade and economic benefits to the Territory. Businesses, industry groups or other organisations with a substantial Territory presence can apply for funding under the scheme, which is managed by the Department of Trade, Business and Innovation.

Travel Support

Assists experienced Territory screen practitioners to maintain their skills, grow their networks and develop their project slates by contributing to the costs of travel to relevant markets, conferences and skill development opportunities held intra-Territory, interstate or internationally. Venues and Facilities

Supports Sport, Recreation and the Arts anchor licensees who are housed in Northern Territory Government-owned and leased properties to continue their arrangements.

Visitor Experience Enhancement Program

To assist the tourism industry to undertake projects that will improve the on-ground visitor experience in the Territory.

Wildlife Grants

Issued to assist the not-for-profit Wildcare NT in Darwin, Wildlife Rescue Katherine and Wildcare Alice Springs.

A full list of all grant recipients and subsidies is at Appendix A.

AFL Demons v Crows, Darwin 9 July 2017.





04

Outputs and Performance

The Department of Tourism and Culture's vision is to create compelling reasons to live in and visit the Northern Territory.

Output Groups

The Department's mission is to grow and promote places, participation, preservation and people.



Output: Tourism and Culture

Market the Territory as a desirable visitor destination and encourage and facilitate sustainable growth of the Territory's tourism industry.

Significant Achievements

- > Established the first direct air route between Shenzhen and Darwin, which commenced in May 2018 with Donghai Airlines. This achievement was predicated on over a decade of effort locally and in China, providing the opportunity for over 35 000 seats between Darwin and China annually, supporting our local economy and stimulating job creation. Ensuring local industry was attractive to and ready for this influx was addressed through numerous projects. Further future focuses include supporting the sustainability of the Donghai Airlines' Darwin-Shenzhen route through continued on-ground marketing and strong partnerships with NT Airports.
- > Secured two new aviation routes from Brisbane to Central Australia. Virgin Australia introduced direct flights from Brisbane to Alice Springs on 19 June 2018 and Jetstar announced direct flights from Brisbane to Uluru, commencing on 3 August 2018.
- > Progressed work on the next 10-year Northern Territory Tourism 2020–2030 Industry Development Strategy by Government and industry which encourages engagement, collaboration and joint responsibility for the future direction and success.
- > Continued work on industry capacity building and developing operator understanding of key markets and customer expectations for businesses to have a sound base from which to make their commercial decisions.
- > Secured significant funding through Turbocharging Tourism to enhance existing festivals, events and other tourism experiences delivered by the Northern Territory Major Events Company.
- > Commissioned a review into the short-term holiday accommodation market, in partnership with the Department of Trade, Business and Innovation. This review was undertaken because the department was aware of shifts in the marketplace due to major project transitions and the need for baseline data.
- > His Royal Highness The Prince of Wales arrived in Darwin on Monday evening 9th April 2018 for a reception hosted by the Royal Flying Doctor Service, where he sampled cuisine prepared by MasterChef contestants. This Masterchef episode was filmed and subsequently aired on television later in the year.

- > Commissioned research into the backpacker market and its decline. This research was undertaken as a result of listening to industry input. A new type of backpacker had emerged in recent years seeking different experiences and product. Choice modelling was undertaken to identify the types of attributes of a holiday most appealing to backpackers and information was shared with operators so that they could make informed commercial decisions. The Department also used these findings to adjust its marketing strategy for this segment.
- > Facilitated the Digital Leap program, which helped 313 tourism operators identify and address digital challenges in their individual businesses. The aim of this program was to improve the digital capability of the industry.
- > Delivered the inaugural business events industry workshops in February and developed the online Tourism Industry Toolkit to address identified capability gaps. 95% of Territory businesses are small, micro businesses which presents a challenge for both Government and operators.
- > Delivered 32 domestic cooperative campaigns, 52 campaigns in Western markets and a further 38 campaigns in Eastern markets, showcasing the Territory and its products to key source markets.
- > Launched the 'Get Out of the State You're In' Campaign in 2017, which received over 6.5 million views.
- > Tourism NT teamed up with Pedestrian TV to feature celebrity influencers who used humour to promote the Northern Territory. The campaign was listed for two national advertising awards including the B and T Awards for Campaign of the Year.
- > Featured 'The Million Dollar Fish' campaign on the Channel 10 television program The Project in October 2017, which received national attention.
- > Awarded Round 1 of the Visitor Experience Enhancement Program, a *Turbocharging Tourism* initiative to address existing visitor experience product shortfalls and improve visitor experience. More than \$1.5 million was awarded in grants to support product improvements based directly on visitor feedback. This saw a total of \$6.8 million invested into Territory products as a result of matched funding requirements. Exciting projects including upgraded accommodation, camping facilities and bushwalking tracks at Ross River Resort and RT Tours Australia's solar powered tour dinner site at Simpsons Gap were realised through this program.
- > Delivered tactical projects to address niche gaps in service provision and enhance locations' liveability and engagement. Significant promotions ran in the digital space, direct to consumers, alongside targeted campaigns, and education of travel trade to better on-sell the destination.
- > Installation of through-window touchscreens at the Darwin, Katherine and Alice Springs visitor information centres to provide 24-hour access to information and bookings.
- > Installation of free WiFi hotspots were installed across Territory regions. During 2017-18 over 173 000 consumers accessed the free WiFi. In our highly connected society, this will assist with maximising the visitor experience and encourage the positive social media advocacy of the destination.

Supporting the sustainability of the Donghai Airlines' Darwin-Shenzhen route.



Output: Tourism and Culture

- > Delivered clever digital promotions direct to consumers which achieved significant third party endorsement with an Instameet held in the Red Centre in October 2017. This activity delivered a spike in Instagram followers on @ausoutbackNT as well as 75 influencer posts and over 225 000 engagements with these posts. In January 2018 Tourism NT's @ausoutbackNT Instagram account reached 200 000 followers.
- > Administered the final year of the Australian Government's Tourism Demand-Driver Infrastructure Program. Funding of \$775 000 was provided to support a small number of high-quality, large-scale projects that drive demand, improve product quality and increase tourism expenditure. The eight successful projects triggered investment in over \$2 million of demand-driven tourism infrastructure in the Territory. 2017-18 saw the development of Provenance Arts, a new Aboriginal gallery, retail and workshop space near the Darwin CBD, and Stage 2 of Uluru Segway Tours' highly anticipated GPS triggered, Uluru - Kata Tjuta Multi-Lingual Audio Guide.
- > Negotiated home porting by Ponant's luxury French expedition ship l'Austral which provides cruises into the Kimberley region. A total of eight ship arrivals occurred in 2017-18. A further 19 ship arrivals are booked up to September 2020. This results in increased visitors to the Top End and provides opportunities as passengers extend their stay around their cruise dates. The 2018 home port season was also confirmed, with l'Austral returning again in July.
- > Welcomed 55 ships to the Top End throughout the 2017-18 cruise ship season, bringing with them 60 000 visitors. This represents an 11% decrease based on year on year ship arrival data. The cruise sector is worth an estimated \$87.6 million annually to the Territory economy.
- > Supported a Trade event, Muster NT, which delivered record attendances, with the Brisbane event hosting 140 trade representatives. The education of travel trade and media is core to raising awareness of this sector and increasing desirability and visitation to the Northern Territory. The Department both attended and held key trade events to improve operator networks and showcase the destination to travel trade to increase their knowledge and enthusiasm for the Territory.
- > Staged 91 events and welcomed 14 345 delegates through the Northern Territory Business Events sector. Business Event delegate research delivered insights into the market and these consumers. 350 Darwin Convention Centre delegates were surveyed to inform the Department of the impact of business events in Darwin regarding delegate spend, behaviour and satisfaction.
- > Delegate expenditure contributed \$36.4 million to the Territory economy for 2017-18 resulting in an 8.3% increase in the number of events, a 12.6% increase in the number of delegates and a 3.4% increase in delegate expenditure.
- > Facilitated a successful pitch and boost to competitiveness which saw Darwin secure the hosting of ATEC Meeting Place in November 2018. The annual ATEC Meeting Place attracts approximately 80-100 international tourism buyers, and 380 Australian tourism industry sellers, Inbound Tour Operators (ITOs) and industry professionals. The influx of these key visitors delivers a wealth of opportunity for the promotion of the destination, operator networks and income generation for local businesses.
- > Launched the Northern Territory Business Events Support Fund in December 2017, allowing the Territory to be positioned more competitively when bidding for domestic and international events. Five organisations received funding grants through the Fund in 2017-18 totalling \$95 456. The Northern Territory Convention Bureau (NTCB) generated 258 leads, which is an increase of 76 on the previous financial year.



Tjanpi Desert Weavers, Alice Springs.

- > Commenced the development of the Territory's first long-term Business Events Strategy to guide the sector's development through to 2030 and articulate a shared vision and framework for the sustainable economic growth of local business events.
 - > Progressed the development of the Aboriginal Tourism Strategy in partnership with ATAC and Aboriginal tourism businesses. The Strategy renews focus on the Territory's core, unique aspects and will identify and create opportunities for cultural experiences and product development across the Territory, along with ongoing employment in the regions.
 - > Supported the Aboriginal Tourism Advisory Council (ATAC) to provide governance and guidance and held onsite meetings with Aboriginal tourism operators in Litchfield, Mandorah and Alice Springs on top of the regular quarterly meetings to discuss and progress opportunities. At the Indigenous Economic Development Forum (IEDF) in October 2017 ATAC facilitated a session on Aboriginal tourism. Two Aboriginal tourism business case studies were launched, developed from Pudukul Aboriginal Cultural Tours and Karrke Aboriginal Culture Tours, to provide information and guidance to Aboriginal businesses.
 - > Facilitated new Aboriginal tourism products through a regional development support program, improving the cultural experience offering in the Territory and creating ongoing employment in the regions. Collaborative efforts achieved the re-commencement of a one day immersive Aboriginal touring program in Manyallaluk, a culture and heritage walk in Nhulunbuy and a campground activation in Kalkarindji to expand the authentic experiences of the Freedom Festival.
- Support, develop and promote the creative arts and screen sector:**
- > Delivered initiatives including a development plan for the Screen industry, programs to enliven the Alice Springs CBD under the Live Alice Mparntwe Arts program and ongoing development opportunities for artists.
 - > Invested \$9.16 million through the Arts Grants Program to support 19 community festivals, 24 arts organisations, 72 strategic initiatives, 48 arts projects and professional development opportunities for industry development, showcasing and marketing activities attracting international, national and local audiences.



*Who We Are Exhibition for Live Darwin
Arts Joanne Van Roden.*

- > Invested \$650 000 through the Screen Grants Program to support 76 screen projects, professional development opportunities, film festivals and to assist Territory screen practitioners to travel to relevant markets.
- > Invested \$1.98 million into 32 arts infrastructure upgrades and development projects through the Arts Trail Regional Stimulus Grant Program. Funding for arts centres in Tennant Creek, Katherine and Arnhem Land will provide a significant boost to these centres and ensure that the centres will be able to participate as part of the Arts Trail.
- > Delivered the 'Live Darwin' and 'Live Alice Mparntwe Arts' programs incorporating the Laneway Series, dance, music art and workshops in Darwin and Alice Springs CBDs.
- > Established the Live Darwin Hub providing a shopfront for community use as part of the Government's CBD activation program.
- > Delivered Araluen Arts Centre's signature event, Desert Mob, which broke all records since its inception in 1991, with over 10 000 visitors to the Exhibition, Symposium and Market Place. Total sales exceeding \$1 million represented an increase of more than 60% over the past two years.

- > Hosted Map 2018: Essentials for Arts Business, a business forum for 25 leading arts organisations and independent creative professionals lead by Arts NT, in order to grow the arts business and leadership capabilities through a series of professional development workshops.

Protect and provide access to the Territory's major heritage and cultural assets and collections:

- > Continued to work with the community to conserve the unique natural and cultural heritage of the Northern Territory, and continued to provide grant funding to support Traditional Owners on jointly managed parks, community based wildlife programs and maintenance of registered heritage assets. Detailed new and existing locations, founded by strong businesses cases. Locations in parks were key and \$56.24 million was allocated to deliver new tourism infrastructure and more memorable experiences for visitors. Justifying return on investment can prove challenging due to the remoteness of much of the Territory. Investment and development within the regions is critical, however attracting visitors to places often far outside their consideration, and often with limited visitor services and infrastructure, is no easy task.
- > Undertook significant regional planning to identify strategies and locations for development. The Hermannsburg Regional Visitor Experience Master Plan was released and Regional Visitor Experience Master Plans for East MacDonnell and Plenty Highway, and Barkly were initiated.
- > Provided \$1.6 million for conservation work to Government-owned heritage assets which included \$1.31 million of repairs and maintenance and \$282 000 of minor new works. In 2017-18, the repairs and maintenance and other works spend was much more than usual. This work was undertaken as part of the Conservation Program for Government-owned Heritage Assets, which ensures that the Government is leading by example in the conservation of heritage assets directly under its control.

- > Provided \$240 000 in heritage grants for 15 projects under the Northern Territory Heritage Grants Program, primarily to support the ongoing conservation of privately owned declared heritage places.
- > Administered the *Heritage Act*, together with the Heritage Council, to provide for the conservation of the Territory's cultural and natural heritage. This includes oversight of the Northern Territory Heritage Register, which lists over 300 places and objects of heritage significance.
- > Conducted extensive rock art surveys in Limmen National Park, in partnership with the Northern Land Council and Monash University. Aboriginal custodians were employed to undertake the first-ever archaeological research project to inventory extensive rock art galleries and record important cultural sites.
- > Progressed future projects and collaboration with the Centre of Excellence for Australian Biodiversity and Heritage and Monash University to ensure important cultural and scientific records and new insights into Australia's past continues in 2018-19 and beyond.
- > Conserved Australia's native plant diversity through a Partnership Agreement with the Council Heads of Australian Botanic Gardens Incorporated. The Department continues its commitment to conservation of plant diversity through collaborative and sustainable seed collecting, banking, research and knowledge sharing through the seed bank program administered by its Darwin George Brown Darwin Botanic Gardens.
- > Worked with the Gali'winku community, in partnership with East Arnhem Regional Council, to develop a new way to classify books in the local library according to local Yolngu cultural categories. This is the first time in Australia that an Aboriginal community library collection had been classified in this way.
- > Digitised parliamentary documents, in partnership with the Legislative Assembly, from all previous Northern Territory parliaments. The digital parliamentary collection in the Northern Territory Library now consists of 41 676 items.
- > Developed and built the Northern Territory Library's 'A Territory Story' exhibition, which opened to the public in July 2018.

Arts Trail Filming Jilamara Arts & Crafts, Tiwi Islands.



Output: Tourism and Culture

- > Received donations and/or acquired many significant personal and photographic archives at the Northern Territory Library, including a Darwin photographic album from 1915, over 700 photographs by photojournalist Joe Karlhuber depicting Darwin social life in the 1970s, and an extensive collection of Territory film ephemera.
- > Delivered a report for Government, prepared by the Initial Scoping Steering Committee, with 14 recommendations in relation to building an iconic National Aboriginal Art Gallery in Alice Springs.
- > Established a project implementation team to deliver Government's commitment of the National Aboriginal Art Gallery in Alice Springs.
- > Supported the Northern Territory Government initiative to provide enforcement powers for Aboriginal rangers. The Department conducted 42 meetings and workshops with Aboriginal ranger groups and stakeholders between February and April 2018.
- > Added 21.8 metres of archival collections to the Northern Territory Archives Service (NTAS), taking the total managed collection to 5917.9 metres.
- > Approved 13 Functional Records Schedules and registered 17 809 archival items at the NTAS including 4198 items for NTRS and 3833 photographs relating to Central Australia.
- > Completed Stage 1 of the Fannie Bay Gaol restoration as part of the heritage conservation commitment.
- > Developed and implemented a new funding model for public library services, including a new five-year Public Library Funding Agreement for local governments to deliver these services.
- > Invested \$280 000 through the Regional Museums Grant Support Programs for nine regional and remote museums across the Territory.
- > Developed the framework and draft of a 10-Year Museums Master Plan for Darwin and Palmerston in collaboration with industry stakeholders.
- > Hosted the first-ever Darwin meeting of the Heritage Chairs and Officials of Australia and New Zealand group. The meeting in Darwin was seen as an opportunity to 'showcase' the Northern Territory to some influential interstate and overseas visitors. It was also agreed with the Australian Government that it would be an ideal opportunity to reflect on the intersection between Indigenous and historic heritage, in particular how we reflect on and commemorate the early years of white settlement in Australia. This was the core theme of the meeting.

Invest and develop the Territory's sport and active recreation sectors:

- > Encouraged participation in sport and active recreation to provide social, economic, health and emotional benefits to individuals and the community. By supporting organisations to effectively govern and operate their business through grants and the provision of advice and training, the Department ensures that there are opportunities for all Territorians to engage either in the programs and activities provided by these organisations, or in some cases by the Department. Organisations (including local government) employ staff to deliver programs that contribute to the economy by providing jobs. Barriers to participation including cost, alternative forms of entertainment and reduced physical activity, are challenges to both the Department and the organisations delivering services.
- > Developed an Active Recreation Strategy for consideration by Government which notes that for many adults, active recreation activities such as jogging, walking, cycling and swimming are of high importance and the Strategy will highlight activities and projects to increase participation in these areas.
- > Delivered funding to improve sporting facilities in Alice Springs (\$6.2M), Tennant Creek (\$9M) and Katherine (\$6.5M) as well as funding to improve sporting facilities in the bush through the addition of lighting.
- > Completed construction of the \$16.7 million Darwin International Tennis Centre.



Marrara Tennis Centre.

- > Upgraded lighting at Darwin's TIO Stadium to meet current televised event standards.
- > Awarded a \$6.2 million grant to the Alice Springs Town Council for upgrades to council owned sporting facilities.
- > Awarded a \$9 million grant to Barkly Regional Council to upgrade sporting facilities at Purkiss Reserve, Tennant Creek.
- > Commenced construction of the indoor Darwin Netball Stadium.
- > Commenced construction of Warren Park Rugby League Stadium, to provide three full-sized fields including one to national standards, a grandstand, change rooms, food and beverage facilities and car park. Facility development provides jobs, for example, Warren Park provided 100 jobs during construction as well as contracts and employment during operation.
- > Provided professional development training to 146 individuals representing 133 sporting clubs, peak sporting bodies or active recreation organisations to improve governance practices and organisational capacity.
- > Enabled 15 individuals to complete Member Protection Information Officer training.
- > Worked with more than 100 coaches, coach developers, and officiating mentors and coaches, as well as hundreds of athletes, to educate, inform and implement appropriate sport delivery and development strategies in 20 sports across the Territory.
- > Provided scholarships to support the development of 39 coaches, nine high performance officials and eight athletes competing at national and international level.
- > Established a Women in Sport Advisory Committee to inform Department strategies and practices relating to improving the delivery, recognition, promotion and development of participation and leadership opportunities for women in sport across the Territory.
- > Enabled 4311 children to access water awareness or swimming lessons through the Sports Voucher program at 18 registered swim schools across the Territory.
- > Awarded \$4.2 million to Katherine Town Council for upgrades to the Katherine sporting grounds.
- > Awarded \$2 million to the Katherine Show Society for upgrades to the showgrounds.
- > A total of 34 470 urban vouchers were redeemed. Over 4000 children accessed water awareness or swimming lessons at 18 registered swim schools.
- > 10 regional councils and five Aboriginal Corporations delivered sport and active recreation initiatives in over 70 communities through remote sport voucher funding.



Artists Bob Burruwal and Lena Yarinkura, Maningrida Art Centre, Arnhem Land.

Represent the Territory's interests in policy and decision making forums regarding national arts and sport sector development and delivery:

- > Secured the 2019 Museums Galleries Australia National Conference in Alice Springs, which is expected to bring approximately 250 interstate visitors between 13 and 17 May 2019. The Senior Director, Araluen Cultural Precinct has been appointed as co-chair of the organising committee. Mparntwe Traditional Owner Elaine Peckham participated in the official hand-over to Alice Springs at the 2018 National Conference in Melbourne.
- > Facilitated a session on Aboriginal tourism at the Indigenous Economic Development Forum (IEDF) in October 2017. Two Aboriginal tourism business case studies highlighted at the forum were developed from Pudukul Aboriginal Cultural Tours and Karrke Aboriginal Culture Tours, to provide information and guidance to Aboriginal businesses. Approximately 90 people attended.

Protect and develop parks and reserves for the benefit of the community and administer wildlife management programs:

- > Continued the successful management of the 85 parks and reserves under the care, control and management of the Department, including the Territory Wildlife Park and Alice Springs Desert Park, to provide places, spaces and activities for the community and visitors to enjoy including supporting community events and private functions.
- > Continued to issue permits for the use and enjoyment of Parks and reserves across the Northern Territory estate. Parks and reserves are popular places for a range of private and community events including birthday and engagement parties, anniversary functions, fundraisers, running and mountain bike challenges, church and multi-cultural celebrations and Australia Day activities to name a few. In 2017–18 approximately 364 permits were issued for community activities across the Territory. At Charles Darwin National Park and Casuarina Coastal Reserve alone, 14 permits were issued for wedding ceremonies.

- > Partnered with the Jawoyn Association Aboriginal Corporation to commence the new Nitmiluk National Park savanna burning project, to minimise damaging late dry season wildfires across the park and improve biodiversity outcomes. The project will also generate carbon credits worth around \$200 000 per year for the Jawoyn Association.
- > Assisted speleologists to reach the 300km mapping milestone on the Bullita Cave system, recording important geological and biological data for the Department and Traditional Owners who own Judbarra National Park.
- > Consulted on and developed the Timber Creek Ranger Station Visitor Centre Interpretation Plan; the Eley Visitor Experience Development Plan; the Rock Art program for Mantungula and Mountain Creek, and the Carpentaria Grass Wren Audio Survey for Limmen National Park. These initiatives improve visitor experience; provide better knowledge of local Aboriginal culture and ensure areas of cultural significance and threatened species are protected and important data is recorded for future generations.
- > Assisted with clean-up activities on parks and reserves in response to damage caused by Tropical Cyclone Marcus.
- > Completed joint management plans for Watarrka and Tjoritja / West MacDonnell National Parks, which set out how the values of parks, including the biological, natural, cultural, recreational and tourism values, will be managed for the long term.
- > Initiated a pilot project for campground volunteers in Litchfield National Park, resulting in over 130 days and 500 hours of support provided in May and June. A further 91 volunteers assisted elsewhere in the Territory.
- > Processed 13 new private business partnership arrangements for commercial tourism enterprises within Territory National Parks.
- > Processed permits including 84 for tour operators; 534 for waterfowl and pig hunting and 3268 for commercial activities, including film and photography, use of drones, flora and fauna collection, research and hunting. The provision of grants and permits allows the community, business, industries and other government agencies to engage with and gain benefits from programs such as Land for Wildlife, provision of hunting incentive data and wildlife care; for Tour Operators to conduct business on parks and reserves; to support research activity; and to benefit from delivery of junior ranger and Crocwise educational programs.
- > Completed 102 Be Crocwise activities including school presentations in remote communities, United States military presentations and community presentations at public events were attended by 17 500 people.
- > Delivered the Territory Parks Alive program, which provided 470 informative walks and talks to over 7500 park visitors. The Territory Parks Alive program is designed to provide free of charge informative walks and talks to the community in parks and reserves across the Territory. In 2017–18, 470 activities were delivered to over 7500 participants in Alice Springs, Katherine and Darwin regions.
- > Established a Back Country Hunting program, managed jointly with the Northern Territory Firearms Council, to support Territory recreational hunting opportunities in Litchfield National Park.
- > Negotiated a Memorandum of Understanding between the Department and the Northern Territory Firearms Council to formalise special recreational hunting activities on Litchfield National Park. This is expected to be signed by parties in 2018–19.
- > Delivered 84 community engagement events in partnership with other stakeholders, including representation at a number of festivals, markets, outdoor shows and Landcare events were held.
- > Completed 54 Junior Ranger activities involving participation of over 1050 enthusiastic young Territorians was undertaken in the regional centres of Alice Springs, Katherine and Darwin.

- > Continued to support Greening Australia and Low Ecological Services to assist the Land for Wildlife program which helps landholders provide habitat for wildlife on their properties through nature conservation and improved land management.
- > Supported the continuation of non-for-profit Wildcare NT in Darwin, Wildlife Rescue Katherine and Wildcare Alice Springs who provide critical rehabilitation to sick and injured wildlife and release animals back into their natural habitat. These organisations also support the Department to provide community awareness concerning the care and conservation of native animals.
- > Supported the Lasseters Easter in the Alice Mountain Bike Muster, a three day mountain bike stage race, favourably received by local and interstate riders which includes mountain bike trails through the Alice Springs Telegraph Station.
- > Provided support for the Run Larapinta Stage race, a Central Australian event that attracts participants around August each year. Each stage of Run Larapinta starts and finishes at different locations every day and showcases the many aspects of Alice Springs and the West MacDonnell Ranges. Course highlights include: The Old Telegraph Station, Simpsons Gap, Standley Chasm, Glen Helen, Ormiston Gorge, The Finke River, Ochre Pits and Mt Sonder.

Strategies and plans being developed or under review:

- > Develop and deliver an Aboriginal Tourism Strategy.
- > Develop and deliver the Business Events Strategy.
- > Deliver the Barkly Regional Tourism Masterplan in partnership with Barkly Regional Council.
- > Develop the NT Tourism 2030 Strategy.
- > Develop a Creative Industries strategy in partnership with the Chamber of Commerce NT and in consultation with industry.
- > Prepare a Screen Industry Development Plan to set out a clear vision, priorities and key actions to boost the scale of the local industry, targeting the pipeline of production activity and the sustainability of key local businesses.
- > Develop the 10-Year Museums Master Plan for Darwin and Palmerston to provide a framework and direction for Government investment in the cities' cultural infrastructure including museums, galleries, libraries, art centres, and keeping places.

Tourism NT's new website.



Looking Forward - 2018–19

- > Continue to deliver the Northern Territory Government's \$103 million Turbocharging Tourism stimulus package which is forecast to generate a \$345 million return on investment directly into the Territory economy, and support thousands of jobs. The commitment is focused on achieving a \$2.2 billion tourism visitor economy by 2020. The Department will continue to grow the visitor economy in 2018–19 through Turbocharging Tourism initiatives including:
 - cooperative marketing through key domestic and international airlines, driving visitation and supporting sustainable airline services
 - cooperative marketing packages to drive sales and encourage people to visit now
 - destination marketing to boost the Territory's domestic and global appeal
 - promoting the Territory's unique attributes including natural encounters, food experiences and adventures (biking, hiking birdwatching, sporting events)
 - developing, delivering and promoting the Territory as a pilgrimage destination for Australian military history
 - developing, promoting and supporting arts and cultural organisations to provide memorable experiences for tourists and Territorians
 - promoting festivals and events to create immediacy and urgency in travel bookings
 - developing new cycle track and options for high end luxury accommodation at Tjoritja / West MacDonnell National Park
 - developing a gorge walk from the escarpment to the river at Nitmiluk National Park, in partnership with the Jawoyn Traditional Owners and the Nitmiluk Board of Management
 - establishing a new multi-purpose visitor and event centre at George Brown Darwin Botanic Gardens
 - installing new gold rush and ore mining interpretative displays in Tennant Creek and stimulating interest in visiting other sites in the area with an aim to improve visitor numbers
 - undertaking repairs and conservation work at the Hermannsburg Historical Precinct
 - establishing new day use areas, car parks, camping grounds and walking tracks at Litchfield National Park to improve visitor experience and manage traffic flows
 - delivering the 2018–19 Live Alice Mparntwe Arts Program to enliven the Alice Springs CBD with arts and cultural activities.
- > Strengthen partnerships with Regional Tourism Organisations and Visitor Information Centres to continue providing regional marketing and visitor information services across the Northern Territory.
- > Host the Australian Tourism Export Council (ATEC) Meeting Place 2018 in Darwin from 19-21 November. ATEC Meeting Place will involve 80-100 international tourism buyers, 400 Australian tourism industry sellers, inbound tour operators and industry professionals.
- > Hold commemorations on, and around, 5 February 2019, to mark the 150th anniversary of George Goyder's landing in Darwin and the beginning of permanent European settlement in the Northern Territory.
- > Complete the Jasper Gorge campgrounds and commence the Matt Wilson Lookout and camping area at Judbarra / Gregory National Park.
- > Implement Phase 1 of the Carbon Farming project in Judbarra / Gregory National Park.
- > Conduct joint surveys at Limmen National Park including firebreaks and Cypress Pine dendrochronology, mangrove dieback, fauna and flora.
- > Amend the *Territory Parks and Wildlife Conservation Act* to recognise the role of Aboriginal rangers.
- > Complete the Nitmiluk Centre by upgrading passenger loading facilities and adjacent picnic areas; providing accessible cultural walks and trails and undertaking works for Nitmiluk Tours Biddlecombe Glamping experience.
- > Install new infrastructure to boost mobile phone coverage at Litchfield National Park and Ormiston Gorge and provide greater safety for visitors to our parks.
- > Deliver a new online service for the discovery of and access to digital Territory historical collections.
- > Expand and upgrade free community Wi-Fi services to 46 Aboriginal communities to enable baseline access to information for communities who don't have libraries; bridge the affordability gap component of the digital divide particularly for young people; and to provide access to government and financial services.

Output: Tourism and Culture

- > Host the National Conference for Museums and Galleries Australia (the national association and peak advocacy body representing museums and galleries) in Alice Springs, bringing the national conference and hundreds of delegates to the Territory for the first time.
- > Refurbish the old dance studio at the Araluen Cultural Precinct where the Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory's Palaeontology wing has been housed for many years, returning it to its former use as a dance studio.
- > Upgrade the South Repository to provide Northern Territory Archives Service with greater collection storage capacity.
- > Establish a National Reference Group, with majority Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander governance, to guide and commence detailed development of the National Aboriginal Art Gallery.
- > Continue to support the development of the National Indigenous Cultural Centre in Alice Springs.
- > Aim to Complete the National Survey of Remote Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Artists.
- > Deliver and support Map 2019: Essential for Arts Business to continue to build a strong and sustainable arts sector and creative Territory industry.
- > Complete the \$19.8 million Darwin Indoor Netball Stadium which will provide an opportunity for competition on a purpose built, sprung floor surface.
- > Complete the \$25 million rugby league stadium at Warren Park, Marrara.
- > Review the peak sporting body grant funding program for 2019–20 and beyond, as part of the introduction of five-year funding agreements.
- > Provide executive services to the Women in Sport Advisory Committee to meet regularly and implement planned initiatives and provide advice to the Minister.
- > Continue to work with peak Territory sporting bodies to build capability and capacity to support community coaches and officials.
- > Continue to work with regional councils to improve participation in sport and active recreation by building staff and community capacity and staging regular sporting activities and competitions.
- > Develop a Northern Territory Sport Integrity Action Plan, inclusive of an anti-doping education strategy for peak Territory sporting bodies to ensure that sports have suitable strategies for contemporary sport integrity issues.

Construction of Darwin Indoor Netball Stadium.



2018–19 Agency Budget Statement

Key Performance Indicators

Key Deliverables	2017–18			2018–19
	Budget	Estimate	Actual	Budget
<i>Tourism and Culture</i>				
Grants distributed to organisations, peak bodies and regional tourist offices ¹	\$51.1M	\$62.0M	\$60.2M	\$63.6M
Eligible organisations registered for sport vouchers	350	350	367	350
Tourism businesses operating in parks	159	160	156	163
Northern Territory Institute of Sport - athlete, coach and official development services	9	9	9	9
Public libraries supported	32	32	32	32
Public facilities that offer visitor experiences	53	56	56	57
Investment in publicly owned assets ^{2,3}	\$100.4M	\$114.2M	\$53.3M	\$147.7M
Investment in privately owned assets ^{4,5}	\$16.8M	\$26.1M	\$39.8M	\$11.8M
Visits to major parks and reserves	3.39M	3.54M	3.58M	3.56M
<i>Holiday Visitors</i>				
- Domestic	652 000	596 000 ⁶	631 000	631 000 ⁷
- International	277 000	259 000	n/a ⁸	275 000
<i>Holiday Visitor expenditure</i>				
- Domestic	\$886M	\$633M ⁶	\$717M	\$671M ⁷
- International	\$362M	\$366M	n/a ⁸	\$388M
Problem saltwater crocodiles removed from the wild	270	270	332	270
Joint management plans for parks ⁹	17	23	22	24
Area of land in Parks and Wildlife Commission care, control and management ¹⁰ ('000km ²)	47.6	47.6	47.5	47.5
<i>Commercial Organisations</i>				
Grants distributed	\$31.2M	\$32.4M	\$37M	\$45.1M

1 The variation in 2017–18 is mainly due to revised grant arrangements.

2 The sum of the agency's capital works, minor new works, and repairs and maintenance programs. Capital works may be delivered over a number of years.

3 Turbocharging Tourism initiative.

4 Infrastructure related grant programs.

5 One-off additional capital grants in 2017–18.

6 The 2017–18 budget and estimate for holiday visitors and expenditure were forecast in preparation for publishing of the Agency Budget Statement in May 2018. The variations mainly reflect a weaker performance than anticipated in July - December 2017 which lead to the lowering of the estimate.

7 The 2017–18 annual domestic holiday visitor and expenditure survey results were higher than estimated in the 2018–19 Agency Budget Statement published in May 2018. The 2018–19 domestic holiday visitors and expenditure budget will be revised in the 2018–19 Agency Budget Statement published in May 2019.

8 Holiday visitors and spend for international travellers was not available due to technical issues (under review by Tourism Research Australia).

9 Tjoritja Joint Management Plan has been tabled and will come into effect in October 2018.

10 The Vernon Islands have been officially transferred to the Tiwi Land Council.

Rugby League World Cup Quarter Final in Darwin between Australia and Samoa





OUTPUTS AND PERFORMANCE




Social Media

The Department of Tourism and Culture is committed to using online social media as part of an integrated approach to communicating its services, programs and initiatives. Our Facebook channels support face-to-face consultation and engagement, connection with the general public and raises the profile of our programs.



Facebook channel	Number of Followers 2015-16	Number of Followers 2016-17	Number of Followers 2017-18
Sport and Recreation	685	2040	2980
Arts and Museums	127	377	1543
Tourism NT	2380	4077	6382
Alice Springs Desert Park	4565	6379	8329
Leanyer Recreation Park	4031	4424	4812
Parks and Wildlife Commission of the NT	23 529	32 983	39 191
Territory Wildlife Park	6351	8853	10 310
NT Library	2154	5303	6617
Palmerston Water Park	1291	1670	1909
Screen Territory	184	261	391
The Territory Remembers	941	1750	1770
George Brown Darwin Botanic Garden	NA	1289	2685
The Alice Springs Masters Games	2548	3134	3666
Heritage	NA	279	395
Araluen Arts Centre	2494	3490	4221
Live Darwin	NA	NA	1141
Yaye's Café	NA	NA	1243
Desert Mob	NA	NA	3223
Mitchell St Mile	NA	NA	2034
Total	51 280	76 309	102 842
Northern Territory Australia's Outback	NA	251 405	289 711
Total	-	251 405	289 711

Instagram



Instagram channel	Number of Followers 2015-16	Number of Followers 2016-17	Number of Followers 2017-18
George Brown Darwin Botanic Garden	NA	NA	1217
@ausoutbacknt	NA	184 330	213 122
Araluen Arts Centre	NA	NA	1239
Desert Mob	NA	NA	1153
Total	-	184 330	216 731

Twitter



Twitter channel	Number of Followers 2015-16	Number of Followers 2016-17	Number of Followers 2017-18
@ausoutbacknt	NA	7863	8832
Total	-	7863	8832

Street Art Festival.





Output: Commercial Organisations

Support the operations of the Darwin Waterfront Corporation and Northern Territory Major Events Company.

Significant achievements

- > A Northern Territory Calendar of Events was completed to increase awareness of events within communities so that locals and visitors are engaged beyond the current tourism peak periods in major centres and regions.
- > Red CentreNATS was held in Alice Springs in September 2017 and attracted 14 335 attendees across the three-day event at Blatherskite Park, Alice Springs Inland Dragway and Lasseters Centre of Entertainment.
- > The second Parrtjima – A Festival in Light – was successfully delivered in Alice Springs.
- > The Rugby League World Cup quarter final was held at Darwin's TIO Stadium in November 2017 with Australia winning against Samoa in what was one of the biggest sporting events staged in the region.
- > People's Choice BASSINTEGRASS celebrated its 16th year at the Darwin Amphitheatre. Thousands attended to see nine of Australia's best musical acts perform as well as performances by four local Territory musicians.
- > The CrownBet Darwin Triple Crown Supercars celebrated the 21st hosting at Hidden Valley, attracting 37 417 over three days.
- > Visitor experience and safety were improved at the annual Supercars event in Darwin and Red CentreNATS event in Alice Springs.
- > Eight large murals were painted on CBD buildings as part of the inaugural Darwin Street Art Festival in October 2017. Six local artists collaborated with visiting national street artists to develop unique Territory designs.
- > A total of 274 events were held at Darwin Waterfront attracting more than 80 600 additional visitors to the precinct.
- > Commencement of the free Darwin Waterfront shuttle service in response to stakeholder feedback to improve connectivity. This service attracts an average of 70 riders daily.
- > New arrangements now implemented to ensure longer tenure for vessel operators including harbour cruise operators operating from Stokes Hill Wharf.
- > New leasing arrangements have been finalised with tenants located at Stokes Hill Wharf.
- > The Wave Lagoon attracted 114 921 people, an increase of 1 per cent compared to the prior year.

- > Conclusion of the Driverless Bus vehicle 170 day trial at Darwin Waterfront attracting 6000 passengers and more than 88 per cent of all passenger feedback being positive.
- > Completion of Darwin Waterfront's first children's playground in response to community feedback received.
- > Opening of The Precinct Alfresco Deck – a public and private partnership to allow for additional dining and entertainment options at Darwin Waterfront.

Strategies and plans being developed or under review:

- > An event development strategy for the Northern Territory.
- > Provision of event research and assessment tools to measure event evaluation and reporting.
- > Continuous development of the Northern Territory Major Events Company's processes across all facets of risk management.
- > Expressions of Interest have been called for the development of an international standard water theme park at Darwin Waterfront.
- > Roads and public infrastructure upgrades in the Fort Hill development area including additional parking areas.
- > New dining and entertainment developments utilising a mix of public and private waterfront land.
- > Upgrades and enhancements to food and beverage arcades at Stokes Hill Wharf.
- > Expansion of the Annual pass and waterfront membership program.

Looking forward - The next 12 months:

- > Successfully deliver the 2019 Arafura Games.
- > Expand Parrtjima – a Festival in Light in Alice Springs.
- > Deliver the 2019 Darwin Tribute as part of advancing the Northern Territory as the pilgrimage destination for Australian military heritage.
- > Create and host event industry development seminars to build event capability, skills and knowledge.
- > Commence construction of the \$200 million Darwin Luxury Hotel development at Darwin Waterfront, due for completion in 2021.
- > Establishment of stronger commercial partnership for events.
- > New Stokes Hill Wharf tenancies and upgrades.
- > Hosting the Arafura Games Opening & Closing Ceremonies.
- > Securing future dining and entertainment offerings with business stakeholders located at Darwin Waterfront.



Output: Corporate and Governance

Outcome

Improved organisational performance through strategic and governance leadership and provision of corporate services functions.

Corporate and Governance

Provide a range of corporate and governance services to support the Department's functions.

Shared Services Received

Corporate and governance services received free of charge from the Department of Corporate and Information Services.

Significant Achievements

- > All Department strategic policies were reviewed.
- > Corporate support was strengthened across the Department through the implementation of the Corporate Services Review recommendations.
- > Department governance frameworks were refined to strengthen organisational governance.
- > A clean Department compliance audit was obtained with the exception of one audit recommendation that was quickly resolved.
- > A 2017-18 internal audit program was delivered to test the adequacy of the Department's risk management, control and governance processes.
- > A new and improved performance management system was implemented for the Department
- > A 2017-18 corporate training calendar was established and development opportunities promoted through the MyLearning system.
- > Records management compliance under the *Information Act* was strengthened through streamlined storage of physical files and enhancement of electronic records management practices throughout the Territory, in particular the Alice Springs region.
- > Department records stored offsite as a result of the machinery of government change were audited to ensure the information and ownership resides with the correct custodian.

- > A whole-of-department ICT Strategic Plan was drafted to inform priorities that are responsive to the needs of the Department and external stakeholders.
- > Contribution to the 10-year whole-of-government infrastructure plan, ensuring Department infrastructure investment is appropriately planned and delivered.
- > The 2017–18 Repairs and Maintenance and Minor New Works Programs were delivered
- > The Department's organisational realignment process was coordinated.
- > The Aboriginal Employment Strategy 2017–2020 (AES) was developed and implemented.
- > The Aboriginal Employment Reference Group was established to implement, monitor and drive the AES.
- > The Strategic Workforce Plan 2018–20 was developed and implemented.
- > The Department established the role of a full time Work Health & Safety (WHS) Manager to coordinate and strengthen WHS management across the Department.

Strategies and plans being developed or under review:

- > Infrastructure Planning Framework
- > Inclusion and Diversity Strategy
- > Organisational Culture Strategy
- > 2018–19 Internal Audit Plan
- > Performance Management Framework
- > Contract Management Framework
- > Grant Management Framework

Looking forward - the next 12 months

- > Continue to deliver high quality strategic services to support Department outcomes.
- > Establish and implement policy and procedures consistent with the Independent Commission against Corruption Guidelines.
- > Support Departmental workforce development and planning by actioning strategies in the Strategic Workforce Plan, Aboriginal Employment Strategy and the Inclusion and Diversity Initiative.
- > Improve Department-wide participation in the performance development process.
- > Identify and deliver key actions arising from the 2018 People Matter survey results.
- > Develop a positive, high performing and inclusive workplace culture.
- > Review and improve the Department's Work Health and Safety framework.
- > Implement the key initiatives of the Information, Communication and Technology (ICT) Strategic Plan, ensuring the Department's ICT priorities are effectively supported.
- > Review and strengthen the Performance Management Framework for the Department.
- > Review the Department's Policy Framework.
- > Develop a new Contract Management Framework for the Department.
- > Commence review of the *Territory Parks and Wildlife Act* and the *Heritage Act*.
- > Ensure that infrastructure investment is appropriately planned and delivered through a 10-year Department Infrastructure Plan.
- > Deliver the 2018–19 Repairs and Maintenance and Minor New Works programs.
- > Review the Department's Strategic Reporting framework.



Business Line: Territory Wildlife Parks

Territory Wildlife Parks is a Government Business Division and consists of the Territory Wildlife Park at Berry Springs and the Alice Springs Desert Park. The parks support the Territory's biodiversity through captive breeding of endangered, rare and threatened species, and enhance the education of school children on the benefits of the natural environment.

The key purpose of both parks is to showcase the Territory's unique flora and fauna in a natural environment that is educational, interactive and interesting for the visiting public as a tourist attraction and a community asset. The park experience enables people to understand, respect and enjoy the Territory's natural environment.

Significant Achievements

- > The Territory Wildlife Park commenced a Master Planning process to review the business and governance model for the Park and provide guidance around operations within the park.
- > New, contemporary websites have been developed for both parks.
- > The Territory Wildlife Park opened an iconic Buffalo Trail visitor experience.
- > Wi-Fi was connected to Alice Springs Desert Park, providing coverage to the park's core area.

Conservation Programs

- > The Territory Wildlife Park participated in three programs to conserve endangered species. These included: an Atlas Moth re-introduction program; breeding and assisting to train Northern Quolls in cane toad and dingo aversion, and an Australian Species Management Plan program for the Ghost Bat.
- > The Territory Wildlife Park supported 10 additional research programs being conducted by various university students and other government and non-government research organisations.
- > The Territory Wildlife Park received regular donations of rescued wildlife from the public, and confiscated or rescued wildlife from Wildlife Management. The park treats and maintains the animals and liaises with other zoos and wildlife carers to ensure that those not suitable for its collection have optimal chance for survival and that welfare standards are maintained.
- > The Alice Springs Desert Park hosted representatives from Zoos South Australia and the South Australian Government visiting for field work experience with Rufus Crown Emu Wrens, so they can translocate critically endangered Mallee Emu Wrens, currently found in a small area near the Victorian/South Australian border. The planned translocation will aid future breeding and protection of the species.
- > The Alice Springs Desert Park continues to be an important captive breeding centre for Bilbies, with park-bred animals bred at the Park being sent to Queensland, New South Wales and Western Australia for future breeding.
- > The Alice Springs Desert Park worked with the Australian Wildlife Conservancy and Mala National Recovery Team to translocate Mala from Watarrka National Park to Newhaven Wildlife Sanctuary in the Northern Territory's Tanami region.
- > The Alice Springs Desert Park assisted a University of Sydney research project by collecting faecal materials from Greater Stick Nest Rats for determining salt bush diets, and also provided ear punch samples (genetic material) to Western Australia's Murdoch University as part of a national recovery program.
- > The Alice Springs Desert Park provided accommodation and staff assistance to rangers from the APY lands (Anangu Pitjitiinjara Yankuntjarra) for the purposes of collecting and relocating Black Footed Rock Wallabies for the APY land's Waru project.
- > The Alice Springs Desert Park hosted the Peterman Ranges region annual general meeting. Staff participated by providing and identifying species within the Alice Springs Desert Park collections.
- > The Alice Springs Desert Park continues to be involved in maintaining an insurance colony of the Slater Skink.
- > The Alice Springs Desert Park assisted Melbourne University researchers in their study of the Typhonium sp. Tobermorey.

Strategies and plans being developed or under review:

- > Master Plan for the Territory Wildlife Park.

Looking forward (next 12 months)

- > The Territory Wildlife Park is developing a new animal 'stage show' experience for cruise ship passengers and other visitors with limited time to see each park exhibit. This short-form session will enable visitors to see and receive interpretive information about several iconic animal species in the one place.
- > The Territory Wildlife Park is adding Tai Chi and other wellbeing programs to the Healthy Parks Healthy People initiatives it hosts in the park.
- > The Territory Wildlife Park is developing a mega-fauna themed nature playground incorporating artworks by local artists and community groups.
- > The Alice Springs Desert Park has conducted an Expressions of Interest process for the operation of its café, restaurant, entry station, and gift shop. The successful proponent is expected to commence operations by the end of 2018.

Key Performance Indicators

Key Deliverables	2017-18			2018-19
	Budget	Estimate	Actual	Budget
<i>Territory Wildlife Parks</i>				
Visitors	58 000	59 000	61 267	60 000
Biodiversity conservation programs	3	3	3	3
New visitor experiences	5	6	6	4
Visitor satisfaction	95%	95%	92%	95%
<i>Alice Springs Desert Park</i>				
Visitors ¹	74 000	72 000	63 621	75 000
New visitor experiences	3	5	5	5
Threatened species breeding programs	5	5	5	5
Visitor satisfaction	96%	97%	94%	97%

¹ Due to a measurement methodology change, the figures exclude visitation associated with the Parrtjima – A Festival in Light event. The 2017-18 Budget figure has been recast to align with the revised methodology for comparability purposes.





05

Our Visitors



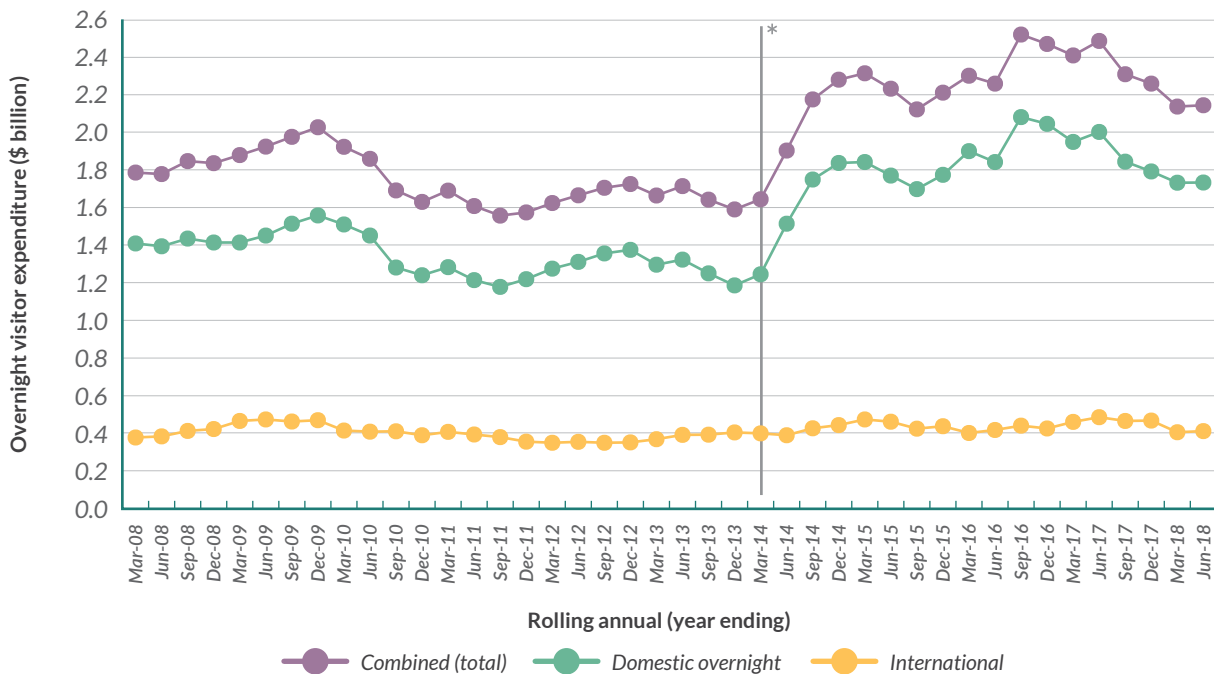
Total Visitors to the NT



Derived by Tourism NT from Tourism Research Australia's National and International Visitor Surveys, Year Ending June 2018.
 * Change in methodology from 2014 - domestic and combined estimates are not directly comparable to previous years.



Total Visitor Expenditure in the NT



Derived by Tourism NT from Tourism Research Australia's National and International Visitor Surveys, Year Ending June 2018.
 * Change in methodology from 2014 - domestic and combined estimates are not directly comparable to previous years.

In the year ending June 2018, all-purpose visitation to the NT declined by 11% to 1.7 million visitors, with decreases in both domestic (-11% to 1.4 million visitors) and international markets (-7.4% to 283,000 visitors). The domestic trends were expected, given anticipated declines in the business, employment and visiting friends and relatives (VFR) segments as the INPEX project moves into its operational phase. The Turbocharging Tourism stimulus package was released to mitigate some of this impact by inducing additional holiday visitation. Given the time between campaign activity, booking and actual travel, results are expected from next financial year.

During this same period, all-purpose domestic and international visitation to the Top End declined, likely influenced by the slowdown associated with INPEX in the region. While Central Australia reported more positive performance, all-purpose domestic visitation to both regions decreasing by

10%. The decline is influenced by the decreases in both interstate and intra-Territory travel (down 10% and 13% respectively).

In line with visitation numbers, all-purpose spend in the NT by both domestic and international visitors has been on a soft decline in the last two years. In the year ending June 2018, domestic all-purpose spend in the NT decreased by 13% to \$1.7 billion, international all-purpose spend decreased by 15% to \$411 million, bringing the combined all-purpose spend to \$2.1 billion in 2017-18.

Domestic visitation to the NT showed a soft decline for holiday visitation (down 2.4% to 631 000 visitors) in the year ending June 2018. The decrease in domestic holiday visitation was influenced by the increase in intra-Territory travel (+7.5%) even as it declined for interstate travel (down 7.8%).

Visitor Experiences

Araluen Arts Centre

The Araluen Arts Centre continued to provide Central Australian residents and visitors with a vast array of exhibitions, performances and screenings during 2017–18, some of them specific to the region and others available throughout Australia.

- > Number of visitors: 70 132
- > Number of events: 133 delivered (including 12 public/community engagement events as well as exhibitions, performances and cinema) and 26 further supported events
- > The department invested \$170 000 to refurbish the Araluen Arts Centre Box Office, providing easier wheelchair access and better flow for visitors to the precinct.

Northern Territory Archives Service

The Northern Territory Archives Service provided access to collections and a range of events and exhibitions during 2017–18.

- > Number of onsite visitors: 1399
- > Number of events and exhibitions: 16
- > Number of research inquiries answered: 607

Northern Territory Library

The Northern Territory Library provided access to collections and a range of events and exhibitions during 2017–18.

- > Number of onsite visitors: 77 980
- > Number of online visitors: 338 509
- > Number of events and exhibitions: 45
- > Number of research inquiries answered: 2649

George Brown Darwin Botanic Gardens

The George Brown Botanic Gardens hosted about 389 000 visitors and was the venue for more than 120 events in 2017–18. These included 53 weddings and over 70 other functions, among them the following highlight events:

- > Several free Corrugated Iron Theatre performances on Frangipani Hill
- > Bush Tales animal workshops
- > Free volunteer toad-busting activities
- > Friends of the Darwin Botanic Gardens plant sale
- > Healthy Living four-week program for kids
- > Why Not Dance event
- > Various Eva's Café functions
- > Outdoor cinema
- > Corporate functions
- > Architecture awards
- > Mini music gigs
- > Open Day attracting about 2000 people.

Territory Wildlife Park

- > In August 2017, the park opened a new 'Croc HQ' exhibit adjacent to the Aquarium. This exhibit, with strong emphasis on the Crocwise message, includes a crocodile-themed children's mini-play area, a display of a real crocodile trap and various interpretative information relating to crocodiles in the Territory.
- > A Be Crocwise talk was added to top off the park's daily Oolloo Sandbar session. This ensures that all park visitors receive the same consistent Be Crocwise message.
- > In January 2018, the Territory Wildlife Park opened a new Buffalo Trail which included interpretation of the history and environmental impacts of buffalo in the Territory. It includes a daily zoo keeper presentation and historical artefacts and artworks to provide a rich and engaging visitor experience.

- > In April 2018, a highly-successful mermaid-themed weekend, complete with 'Under the Sea' disco night, was conducted at the park. This new event drew more than 1600 visitors over the weekend.
- > The park installed new artworks to the Art Trail, including pieces related to the Buffalo Trail and a new mural and children's play area consisting of colourful frogs and mushrooms at the Monsoon Forest.
- > The ongoing development of an animal encounter collection based at the park's Main Station has meant more animals are available for daytime keeper talks and visitor engagement.

Alice Springs Desert Park

- > A new playground was installed close to the park's café and outdoor eating spaces, providing greater family experiences.
- > A new fern shelter was built at the park's cinema entry and exist point to enhance interpretation of the desert region's fern species.
- > Lighting was upgraded within the Nocturnal House to improve viewing of the rare and endangered species displayed at the park.
- > The road to the Nature Theatre (free flight bird show) was sealed, providing better access to the venue for events such as weddings which are often conducted at the park.
- > The Desert Rivers facilities were upgraded to include solar bollard lighting on the pathway from the cinema entry.

Visitor Surveys & Visitor Satisfaction

- > Both Territory Wildlife Parks received TripAdvisor Certificates of Excellence, and continue to receive positive public feedback via Facebook, Google reviews and on-ground satisfaction surveys.
- > The Parks, Wildlife and Heritage division facilitated the re-opening of all Darwin and urban parks and reserves within two weeks of Cyclone Marcus in March 2018.
- > The Alice Springs Desert Park and Territory Wildlife Park conducted a 12-month survey in 2017-18, with 650 surveys completed between the two parks. Off-peak season surveys were conducted at Litchfield National Park in December 2017 and Tjoritja / West MacDonnell National Park in February 2018 and more than 300 surveys were completed between the two parks.

- > Surveys sought feedback on the demographics of park visitors, what activities they were participating in and how long they were staying in the parks. Participants were also asked for details of what they enjoyed most and least about their visit, and what park services and infrastructure were important to them.
- > In 2017-18, the Parks, Wildlife and Heritage division maintained all previously awarded TripAdvisor Certificates of Excellence within its 'Top 22 Parks and Reserves', with one additional award for the Mataranka Thermal Pool in Elsey National Park.
- > The Territory Wildlife Park, Alice Springs Desert Park and the George Brown Darwin Botanic Gardens also maintained their Certificates of Excellence. The top division-managed parks were rated between four or above out of a possible five. The average visitor satisfaction, combining TripAdvisor ratings and 2017-18 on-park surveying, was 92%.
- > The Alice Springs Desert Park achieved an overall satisfaction rating of 94% and the Territory Wildlife Park 92%. These ratings were collated via TripAdvisor, on-park visitor surveying, Facebook and Google reviews.
- > The Tjoritja / West MacDonnell Ranges National Park achieved a 92% satisfaction rating and Litchfield National Park a 93% rating in the off-peak visitor survey. George Brown Darwin Botanic Gardens received a 97% satisfaction rating via its visitor book comments and TripAdvisor ratings.

Visitor Activities

Our Northern Territory parks and reserves provide for wide-ranging recreational activities, one of which is the increasingly popular mountain bike riding, as recognised in the Mountain Biking in the Northern Territory Master Plan. As part of the Plan's implementation process, the department achieved the following in 2017-18:

- > Released a consultancy for the development of a Territory-wide Mountain Bike Signage Guide to provide production-ready template for all signage required for Territory mountain bike projects.
- > Undertook mountain bike track works including trail upgrades, development and repairs and maintenance on Crown Land and at Tjoritja / West MacDonnell National Park and Alice Springs Telegraph Station Historical Reserve to enhance the existing mountain bike network.



Bitter Springs: @carmenhuter

- > developed a Cycling Experience Concept Plan for Tjoritja / West MacDonnell National Park, to include nature-based adventure cycling experiences accessible within one or two hours of Alice Springs.
- > Worked on concept planning for mountain bike experiences in Litchfield and Nitmiluk National Parks.
- > Upgraded and re-developed mountain bike trails in Charles Darwin National Park and Casuarina Coastal Reserve.

Improvements to Visitor Facilities

The following infrastructure developments took place in 2017–18 to improve the visitor experience across the Territory:

- > Completion of the Visitor Experience Development Plan for Nitmiluk National Park. On-ground works have commenced on two new tourism products in Nitmiluk National Park including a 2-day/1-night camping experience to Biddlecombe Cascades and the establishment of a Cultural Meeting Place.
- > Planning continued for a \$10 million, four-year capital works program to be carried out in conjunction with Jawoyn Traditional Owners. First-year works have been completed including road access to the cultural meeting place, upgraded pathways between the first and second Gorges and upgraded roads to support Biddlecombe Cascades experience.
- > Judbarra / Gregory National Park Jarnem Loop Walk lookout section steps completed. This involved forming and concreting natural stone steps.
- > Local repairs conducted on bridge to repair flood damage and open Barrawulla Walk at Limmen National Park.
- > Eley National Park – a new bridge has been constructed along the Botanical Walk.
- > The Hardies 4WD Track within Mary River National Park was extended to connect existing and new visitor areas to provide a more enjoyable 4WD experience through support from Joint Management partners and 4WDNT.
- > World Expeditions constructed a fourth exclusive use camp site for its patrons on the Larapinta Trail within Tjoritja / West MacDonnell National Park.

- > Commenced works to upgrade the campground and day use facilities at Surprise Creek Falls in Litchfield National Park.
- > Campground host facilities built at Wangi Falls and Florence Falls 2WD campgrounds and the host program has commenced.
- > Art work and furniture was designed with the Wagiman joint management partners and installed at the Tjuwaliyn (Douglas Hot Springs) Conservation Reserve enhancing the visitor experience.
- > Florence Falls 4WD campground and access at Litchfield National Park has been upgraded to 25 sites with running water ablution facilities.
- > Wangi Falls loop walk at Litchfield National Park was upgraded including installation of aluminium board walks.
- > All campground furniture and fire pits were replaced and a new toilet built at Walker Creek in Litchfield National Park.
- > New Larapinta Trail shelter at Serpentine Chalet Dam was constructed.
- > The George Brown Botanic Gardens produced the "Every Tree Has a Story to Tell"- Tree Walk booklet in 2017 which provides information about 18 trees, including interactive media. Each tree has a specific QR code on a plaque in the Gardens and in the booklet. When the QR code is scanned it provides a You Tube story of each tree told by the locals or a staff member from the Gardens. This booklet also gives easy access to people that want to learn about the trees and might not have time to explore the Gardens.
- > The popular tree house in the children's playground was refurbished in the George Brown Botanic Gardens.
- > Finalised a sub-lease allowing Finke Gorge National Park Traditional owner family to commence a new cultural tourism product at Finke Gorge.
- > Successfully negotiated a new commercial concession/licence for a new Tourism product within Finke Gorge National Park for Side by Side buggy tours.

In 2018–19, these further infrastructure works will be carried out on Territory parks and reserves:

- > A new terraced display area depicting Arnhem Land and Jawoyn escarpment plants will be designed at George Brown Darwin Botanic Gardens.
- > More shelters will be installed along the Larapinta Trail
- > Sacred sites clearances are being processed for an additional three shelters and new track works to be constructed along the Larapinta Trail in 2018–19.
- > Walking track repairs and maintenance carried out on Sections 5 & 9 of the Larapinta Trail, Bradshaw Walk at Alice Springs Telegraph Station, Rim Walk and Creek Walk at Watarrka National Park.
- > New paved path works, accessible standard picnic facilities and barbecues and improved lighting provided at Alice Springs Telegraph Station Historical Reserve.
- > MTB trail maintenance within the Alice Springs Telegraph Station Historical Reserve.
- > The viewing platform in Watarrka National Park will be replaced – designed and upgraded with a capital program for tender and construction in 2018–19.
- > Planning and development of the East Reynolds at Litchfield National Park will provide new camping, swimming and other recreational and commercial opportunities within the park.





06

Financial Statements

The Department of Tourism and Culture's
Financial Statement Overview 104

The Territory Wildlife Parks'
Financial Statement Overview 159

Financial Statement Overview

Financial Statements

The Department comprises two reporting entities for the purposes of the *Financial Management Act* (the Act):

- > Department of Tourism and Culture (the Department); and
- > Territory Wildlife Parks, a Government Business Division (TWP).

The Act requires the Department to prepare separate financial statements for each entity for inclusion in the Annual Report.

This section of the report provides an analysis of the financial outcome of the Department for the year ended 30 June 2018.

Financial Statement Overview

The Department of Tourism and Culture was created as a result of an Administrative Arrangements Order executed on 12 September 2016.

The Department has the following outputs:

- > Tourism and Culture: to market the Territory to stimulate interest and desire to travel to and within the Territory; protect, conserve and provide access to our major heritage and cultural assets; invest and develop the sport and recreation sectors and protect the Territory's parks and native wildlife;
- > Commercial Organisations: to support the operations of the Darwin Waterfront Corporation and Northern Territory Major Events Company;
- > Corporate and Governance: to provide a range of corporate and governance services to support the agency's functions; and
- > Shared Services: corporate and governance services received free of charge from the Department of Corporate and Information Services.

Financial Performance

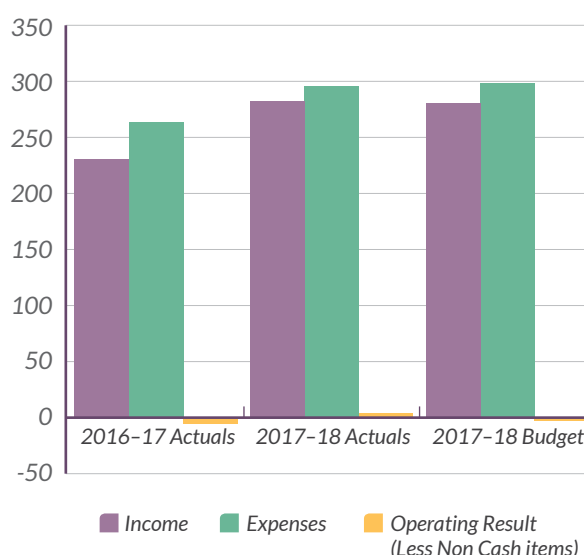
In 2017-18, the Department reported a net loss of \$13.3 million and, after adjusting for \$16.2 million of non-cash items, made a cash profit of \$2.9 million compared to a budgeted loss of \$1.0 million.

The saving of \$3.9 million predominately relates to one off budget for specific items that were unable to be negotiated and finalised in 2017-18 and so will be progressed in future years:

- > \$2.1 million commitment for urban oval lights;
- > \$1 million commitment to grow the screen industry that will be transferred to 2019-20; and
- > \$0.8 million for marketing to attract visitors from China.

The operating result is shown graphically below.

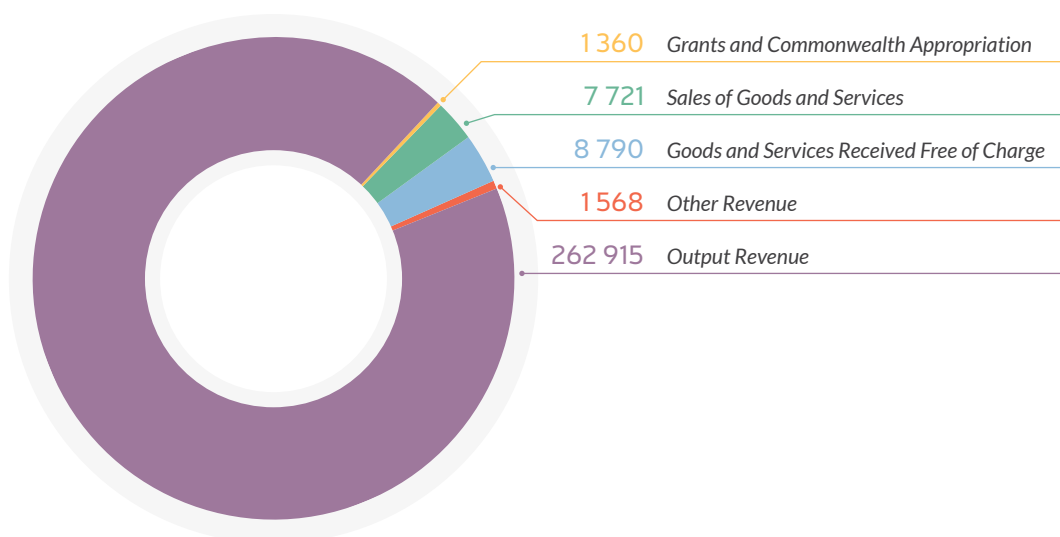
Operating Result (\$M)



Income

The income received in 2017–18 was \$282.4 million, a \$1.9 million increase over budget and \$51.7 million higher than prior year.

2017–18 Income by Source (\$'000)



The Department is funded primarily through Northern Territory Parliamentary appropriation. The next major source of income is charges for our goods and services, a small income from grant revenue and Commonwealth appropriation. Notional revenue is recognised for corporate services provided by the Department of Corporate and Information (DCIS) and airline seats provided free as part of marketing agreements.

Output Revenue

In 2017–18, output revenue of \$262.9 million was received in accordance with budget, representing 93.1 percent of total revenue. The output revenue increased over the prior year by \$51.7 million predominately due to \$28.7 million additional one off capital grants, \$9 million for repairs and maintenance as part of an economic stimulus package, \$11.7 million for turbo charging tourism and \$1.3 million towards CBD activation.

Sale of Goods and Services

Income from the sale of goods and services in 2017–18 totalled \$7.7 million, \$0.5 million more than budget, and \$0.04 million less than prior year.

Sales of goods and services income includes:-

- > \$2.0 million cost recovery of employee and operational costs from NT Major Events Company;
- > \$1.5 million cost recovery of employee and operational costs from Darwin Waterfront Corporation;
- > \$2.1 million revenue from park camping fees, permits, and concessionaires operating on park;
- > \$1.1 million Araluen Arts Centre revenue from productions, retail sales and facility hire; and
- > \$0.8 million cost recovery, and facility hire of arts, sport and recreation facilities.

Grants and Commonwealth Appropriation

In 2017–18, \$1.4 million was received for externally funded projects including:-

- > Tourism Demand Driver project \$0.8 million to support delivery of infrastructure projects that contribute to Tourism 2020 outcomes;
- > Regional Arts Fund \$0.3 million initiative supporting sustainable cultural development in regional and remote communities in Australia supporting participation in, and access to the arts, and encouraging greater private sector support for the arts;
- > Contributions of \$0.1 million from NTG Departments to support the production of Wild North, a web series and digital asset brand which aims to highlight the diversity of fishing, landscapes, culture and outdoor experiences of the Territory; and
- > Alice Springs Town Council \$0.1 million for Araluen Arts Centre to manage their art collection.

Goods and Services Received Free of Charge

In 2017–18, goods and services received free of charge totalled \$8.9 million, \$8.5 million from Department of Corporate Information Services (DCIS) for notional goods and services received and \$0.4 million received from airlines through cooperative marketing agreements.

There is a corresponding expense, resulting in a net nil effect to the Department operating result.

Goods and services received free of charge allow the Department to bring to account the full cost of services it requires to operate.

The table below shows the trend for income sources since the formation of the Department, with a comparison of actual income and budgeted income for 2017–18.

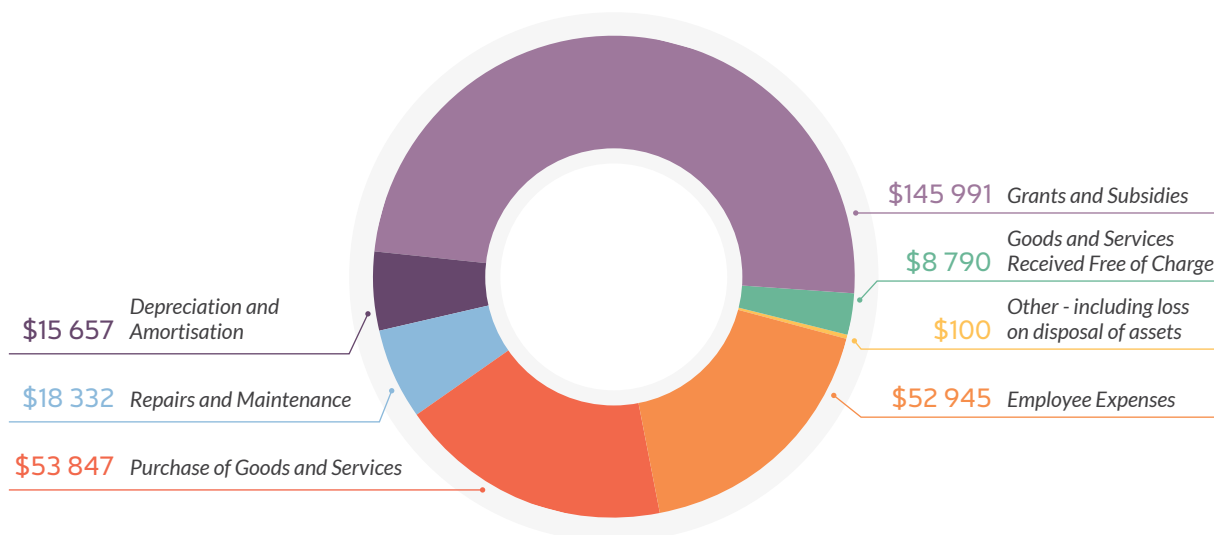
In 2017–18, other revenue totalled \$1.6 million, \$1.1 million more than budget, but consistent with the prior year. The increase related to \$0.6 million of Heritage and Cultural Assets acquired at nil cost and \$0.4 million of additional unspent grants and fuel tax credits etc.

Income Type	Actual 2016–17	Actual 2017–18	Budget 2017–18
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Output Revenue	210 942	262 915	262 915
Grants and Commonwealth Appropriation	1 475	1 360	1 345
Sales of Goods and Services	7 759	7 721	7 176
Goods and Services Received Free of Charge	8 861	8 790	8 509
Other Revenue	1 581	1 568	526
Total Income	230 618	282 354	280 471

Expenses

The Department incurred \$295.7 million in expenses during 2017–18 in the delivery of its programs and services. This was \$2.6 million less than budget and \$31.8 million more than 2016–17.

2017–18 Expenses by Source (\$'000)



Payments to employees and purchase of goods and services account for 36.1 percent of the Department's expenses. Grants and subsidies account for a further 49.4 percent of the Department's outlays. Repairs and maintenance are a significant departmental expense, with depreciation, free of charge expenditure and capital works that did not meet capitalisation requirements representing non-cash transactions.

Employee Expenses

In 2017–18, employee expenses were \$1.4 million more than budget and totalled \$52.9 million, representing 17.9 percent of total expenditure. The overspend to budget predominately related to redundancy and termination costs.

Goods and Services Expenses

Actual spend on the purchase of goods and services in 2017–18 was \$53.8 million, \$1.3 million lower than the prior year and \$11.2 million less than budget. The decrease of \$11.2 million relates predominately to the change in accounting policy to treat cooperative marketing contributions within grant payments and not as goods and services expenditure.

Grants and Subsidies

Grants of \$146 million were distributed in 2017–18, \$8.3 million more than budget. This increase was funded with budget capacity available in other expenditure categories. Full details of the Department's grants can be found in the appendices of this Report. Significant grants payments include:-

- > \$20.8 million to Darwin Waterfront Corporation;
- > \$35.6 million for sport infrastructure projects;
- > \$16.2 million to Northern Territory Major Events Company;
- > \$9.2 million for the community service obligation payment to the Territory Wildlife Parks for the delivery of non-commercial functions;
- > \$8.9 million to the Museum and Galleries of the Northern Territory;
- > \$8.3 million contributions to cooperative marketing activity; and
- > \$5.5 million for the Sports Voucher Program.

Repairs and Maintenance Expenses

Repairs and maintenance expenditure for 2017–18 was \$18.3 million, \$1.2 million under budget. Expenditure includes \$1.2 million in capital works for assets that did not meet the required capitalisation criteria.

Depreciation

Depreciation is the allocation of an asset's cost over its useful life. In 2017–18 depreciation was \$0.2 million under budget, totaling \$15.7 million.

Expense Type	Actual 2016–17	Actual 2017–18	Budget 2017–18
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Employee Expenses	52 093	52 945	51 577
Purchase of Goods and Services	55 135	53 847	65 084
Repairs and Maintenance	24 132	18 332	19 499
Depreciation and Amortisation	15 153	15 657	15 906
Grants and Subsidies	108 091	145 991	137 714
Goods and Services Received Free of Charge	8 861	8 790	8 509
Other - including loss on disposal of assets	358	100	-
Expenses Total	263 823	295 662	298 289

Balance Sheet

The Balance Sheet provides a summary of the Department's balances at the end of the financial year for assets, liabilities and equity.

The balances reported are the net worth to Government of the Department's asset holdings (what is owned) against liabilities (what is owed).

The trend for net assets/equity is as follows:

Expense Type	Actual 2016–17	Actual 2017–18	Variance
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Assets	598 875	606 027	7 152
Liabilities	(12 387)	(13 869)	(1 482)
Net Assets/Equity	586 488	592 158	5 670

Assets

The Department's assets at 30 June 2018 totalled \$606 million.

The balance of assets consists of:-

- > Cash balances of \$10.6 million, representing cash held in a financial institution, petty cash and floats;
- > Receivables of \$4 million representing the amount that is owed to the Department for goods and services provided and delivered, and goods and service tax refunds receivable from the Australian Tax Office;
- > Inventory of \$0.3 million representing stock on hand for sale and fuel on remote parks;
- > Prepaid expenses of \$1.2 million representing expenses that have been paid before the good or service was received or provided; and
- > Property, plant and equipment of \$470 million, and heritage and cultural assets of \$120 million.

Liabilities

The Department's liabilities total \$13.9 million as at 30 June 2018.

The balance of liabilities consists of:-

- > Deposits held of \$1.1 million to recognise the liability for money held on behalf of third parties until made available for disbursement of refund, such as external parties share of revenue collected by the Department, security deposits, and gift fund accounts held on behalf of the community;
- > Payables of \$5 million representing the amount owed to creditors for goods and services purchased and received;
- > Provisions for employee entitlements of \$7.4 million made up of recreation leave, leave loading and leave fares that are to be paid in the future; and
- > Unearned revenue of \$0.3 million representing the amount received for services not yet provided.

Equity

The balances reported are the net worth to Government of the Department's asset holdings against liabilities.

The Department's equity as at 30 June 2018 is \$592.2 million, with a movement of \$5.7 million in 2017-18. This movement is a combination of:

- > A transfer in of \$15.5 million of completed infrastructure works;
- > Capital appropriation of \$0.3 million to purchase assets;
- > Recognition of revalued land transferred in from DIPL of \$3.2 million; offset by
- > The operating loss for 2017-18 financial year of \$13.3 million.

Cash Flow Statement

The Cash Flow Statement provides information on how cash was received and spent during the year.

The Department's cash balances were \$10.6 million at 30 June 2018.

The cash flows are summarised as follows:

	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18
	\$'000	\$'000
Cash In		
Operating Receipts	227 882	283 854
Equity Injections	6 944	305
Proceeds from Sale of Assets	15	23
	234 841	284 182
Cash Out		
Operating Payments	(222 197)	(281 386)
Purchase of Fixed Assets	(418)	(483)
Payments of Deposits Held	(3 928)	-
	(226 543)	(281 869)
Net Increase in Cash Held	8 298	2 313
Cash at Beginning of Financial Year	-	8 285
Effects of Exchange Rate Changes on the Balance of Cash Held in Foreign Currencies	(13)	(7)
Cash at end of Financial Year	8 285	10 591

The Department cash of \$10.6 million at year end will be utilised in future years to meet Department obligations.

Certificate of the Financial Statements

Department of Tourism and Culture

We certify that the attached financial statements for the Department of Tourism and Culture have been prepared from proper accounts and records in accordance with the prescribed format, the *Financial Management Act* and Treasurer's Directions.

We further state that the information set out in the Comprehensive Operating Statement, Balance Sheet, Statement of Changes in Equity, Cash Flow Statement, and notes to and forming part of the financial statements, presents fairly the financial performance and cash flows for the year ended 30 June 2018 and the financial position on that date.

At the time of signing, we are not aware of any circumstances that would render the particulars included in the financial statements misleading or inaccurate.



Simonne Shepherd
Chief Executive Officer
30 August 2018



Joanna Frankenfeld
Chief Financial Officer
30 August 2018

Comprehensive Operating Statement

For the year ended 30 June 2018

	Note	2018	2017
		\$'000	\$'000
Income			
Grants and subsidies revenue			
Current		585	800
Appropriation			
Output		262 915	210 942
Commonwealth		775	675
Sales of goods and services		7 721	7 759
Goods and services received free of charge ⁽¹⁾	4	8 790	8 861
Other income		1 568	1 581
Total Income	3	282 354	230 618
Cash Out			
Expenses			
Employee expenses		52 945	52 093
Administrative expenses			
Purchases of goods and services	5	53 847	55 135
Repairs and maintenance		18 332	24 132
Depreciation and amortisation	11, 12	15 657	15 153
Other administrative expenses ⁽¹⁾		8 878	9 129
Grants and subsidies expenses			
Current		95 537	87 717
Capital		41 280	12 550
Community service obligations		9 174	7 824
Loss on disposal of assets	6	5	77
Foreign exchange losses		7	13
Total Expenses	3	295 662	263 823
Net Deficit		(13 308)	(33 205)
Other Comprehensive Income			
Changes in asset revaluation surplus		3 215	-
Total Other Comprehensive Income		3 215	-
Comprehensive Result		(10 093)	(33 205)

(1) Includes Department of Corporate and Information Services (DCIS) Free of Charge (FOC)
The Comprehensive Operating Statement is to be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

Balance Sheet

For the year ended 30 June 2018

	Note	2018	2017
		\$'000	\$'000
Assets			
Current assets			
Cash and deposits	8	10 591	8 285
Receivables	9	3 981	2 350
Inventories	10	255	337
Prepayments		1 227	861
Total Current Assets		16 054	11 833
Non-Current Assets			
Property, plant and equipment	11	469 999	467 680
Intangible assets	12	18	33
Heritage & cultural assets	13	119 956	119 329
Total Non-Current Assets		589 973	587 042
Total Assets		606 027	598 875
Liabilities			
Current Liabilities			
Deposits held	15	1 149	790
Payables	16	5 031	4 679
Provisions	17	7 370	6 684
Other liabilities	18	141	134
Total Current Liabilities		13 691	12 287
Non-Current Liabilities			
Other liabilities	18	178	100
Total Current Liabilities		178	100
Total Liabilities		13 869	12 387
Net Assets		592 158	586 488
Equity			
Capital		308 028	292 265
Reserves	20	330 643	327 428
Accumulated funds		(46 513)	(33 205)
Total Equity		592 158	586 488

The Balance Sheet is to be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

Statement of Changes in Equity

For the year ended 30 June 2018

2017-18	Note	Equity at 1 July	Comprehensive result	Transactions with owners in their capacity as owners	Equity at 30 June
		\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Accumulated Funds		(33 205)	(13 308)	-	(46 513)
Reserves					
Asset revaluation surplus	20	327 428	3 215	-	330 643
Capital - Transactions with owners		292 265	-	-	292 265
Equity injections					
Capital appropriations		-	-	305	305
Equity transfers in		-	-	15 458	15 458
Other equity injections		-	-	-	-
Equity withdrawals					
Capital withdrawal		-	-	-	-
Equity transfers out		-	-	-	-
		292 265	-	15 763	308 028
Total Equity at 30 June		586 488	(10 093)	15 763	592 158
2016-17					
Accumulated Funds		-	(33 205)	-	(33 205)
Reserves					
Asset revaluation surplus	20	-	-	327 428	327 428
Capital - Transactions with owners		-	-	-	-
Equity injections					
Capital appropriations		-	-	305	305
Equity transfers in		-	-	311 023	311 023
Other equity injections		-	-	6 639	6 639
Equity withdrawals					
Capital withdrawal		-	-	(3 928)	(3 928)
Equity transfers out		-	-	(21 774)	(21 774)
		-	-	292 265	292 265
Total Equity at 30 June		-	(33 205)	619 693	586 488

The Statement of Changes in Equity is to be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

Cash Flow Statement

For the year ended 30 June 2018

	Note	2018 (Outflows)/Inflows \$'000	2017 (Outflows)/Inflows \$'000
Cash Flows from Operating Activities			
Operating Receipts			
Grants and subsidies received			
Current		585	800
Appropriation			
Output		262 915	210 942
Commonwealth		775	675
Receipts from sales of goods and services		19 220	14 675
Deposits received		359	790
Total Operating Receipts		283 854	227 882
Operating Payments			
Payments to employees		(52 494)	(44 523)
Payments for goods and services		(84 432)	(69 583)
Grants and subsidies paid			
Current		(94 006)	(87 717)
Capital		(41 280)	(12 550)
Community service obligations		(9 174)	(7 824)
Total Operating Payments		(281 386)	(222 197)
Net Cash From Operating Activities	21	2 468	5 685
Cash Flows from Investing Activities			
Investing Receipts			
Proceeds from asset sales		23	15
Total Investing Receipts		23	15
Investing Payments			
Purchase of assets	11	(483)	(418)
Total Investing Payments		(483)	(418)
Net Cash (Used In) Investing Activities		(460)	(403)
Cash Flows from Financing Activities			
Financing Receipts			
Equity injections			
Capital appropriation		305	305
Other equity injections		-	6 639
Total Financing Receipts		305	6 944
Financing Payments			
Equity withdrawals		-	(3 928)
Total Financing Payments		-	(3 928)
Net Cash From Financing Activities		305	3 016
Net increase in cash held		2 313	8 298
Cash at beginning of financial year		8 285	-
Effects of exchange rate changes on the balance of cash held in foreign currencies		(7)	(13)
Cash at End of Financial Year	8	10 591	8 285

The Cash Flow Statement is to be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

1. Objectives and Funding
2. Statement of Significant Accounting Policies
3. Comprehensive Operating Statement by Output

Income

4. Goods and Services Received Free of Charge

Expenses

5. Purchases of Goods and Services
6. Loss on Disposal of Assets
7. Write-offs, Postponements, Waivers, Gifts and Ex Gratia Payments

Assets

8. Cash and Deposits
9. Receivables
10. Inventories
11. Property, Plant and Equipment
12. Intangibles
13. Heritage and Cultural Assets
14. Fair Value Measurement of Non-Financial Assets

Liabilities

15. Deposits Held
16. Payables
17. Provisions
18. Other Liabilities
19. Commitments

Equity

20. Reserves

Other Disclosures

21. Notes to the Cash Flow Statement
22. Financial Instruments
23. Related Parties
24. Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets
25. Events Subsequent to Balance Sheet Date
26. Accountable Officer's Trust Account
27. Schedule of Administered Territory Items
28. Budgetary Information
29. Budgetary Information: Administered Territory Items

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

1. Objectives and Funding

The primary objective of the Department of Tourism and Culture ("the Department") is to create compelling reasons to live and visit the Northern Territory. The Department does this through growing and promoting places, participation, preservation and people.

The Department is predominantly funded by, and dependent on, the receipt of Parliamentary appropriation. The financial statements encompass all funds through which the Department controls resources to carry on its functions and deliver outputs. For reporting purposes, outputs delivered by the Department are summarised into the following outputs:

- > Tourism and Culture
- > Commercial Organisations
- > Corporate and Governance
- > Shared Services

Note 3 provides summary financial information in the form of a Comprehensive Operating Statement by output.

2. Statement of Significant Accounting Policies

(a) Statement of Compliance

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the *Financial Management Act* and related Treasurer's Directions. The *Financial Management Act* requires the Department of Tourism and Culture to prepare financial statements for the year ended 30 June based on the form determined by the Treasurer. The form of the Department's financial statements is to include:

- (i) a Certification of the Financial Statements
- (ii) a Comprehensive Operating Statement
- (iii) a Balance Sheet
- (iv) a Statement of Changes in Equity
- (v) a Cash Flow Statement
- (vi) applicable explanatory notes to the financial statements.

(b) Basis of Accounting

The financial statements have been prepared using the accrual basis of accounting, which recognises the effect of financial transactions and events when they occur, rather than when cash is paid out or received. As part of the preparation of the financial statements, all intra agency transactions and balances have been eliminated.

Except where stated, the financial statements have also been prepared in accordance with the historical cost convention.

The form of the Department financial statements is also consistent with the requirements of Australian Accounting Standards. The effects of all relevant new and revised Standards and Interpretations issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board (AASB) that are effective for the current annual reporting period have been evaluated.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

Standards and interpretations effective from 2017–18

The following new and revised accounting standards and interpretations were effective for the first time in 2017–18:

AASB 2016-2 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Disclosure Initiative: Amendments to AASB 107

This standard applies to the not-for-profit sector for the first time in 2017–18. The accounting amendment AASB 2016-2 requires the disclosure of information that enable users of financial statements to evaluate changes in liabilities arising from financing activities. There has been no changes to the Departments liabilities arising from financial activities.

Several other amending standards and AASB interpretations have been issued that apply to the current reporting periods, but are considered to have no impact on public sector reporting.

Standards and Interpretations issued but not yet effective

On the date of authorisation of the financial statements, the following standards and interpretations were in issue but are not yet effective and are expected to have a potential impact on future reporting periods:

AASB 16 Leases

AASB 16 Leases is effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2019 and will be reported in these financial statements for the first time in 2019–20. When the standard is effective it will supersede AASB 117 Leases and requires the majority of leases to be recognised on the balance sheet.

For lessees with operating leases, a right-of-use asset will now be included in the balance sheet together with a lease liability for all leases with a term of 12 months or more, unless the underlying assets are of low value. The comprehensive operating statement will only show operating lease payments to Government Related Entities (GRE) which will include payments to NT Fleet for motor vehicle leases. External operating leases payments will no longer be reported as expenses. Instead a depreciation expense will be recognised relating to the right-to-use asset and interest expense relating to the lease liability.

For lessors, the finance and operating lease distinction remains largely unchanged. For finance leases, the lessor recognises a receivable equal to the net investment in the lease. Lease receipts from operating leases are recognised as income either on a straight-line basis or another systematic basis where appropriate.

Consequently, it is expected that approximately \$88 million in operating lease commitments will be required to be recognised in the balance sheet through a lease liability and corresponding right to use asset from 2019–20 in accordance with AASB 16 Leases. In the comprehensive income statement, the operating lease expense will be replaced with a depreciation expense, relating to the right to use asset and interest expense, relating to the lease liability. This cannot be quantified at this time.

AASB 1058 Income for not-for-profit entities and AASB 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers

AASB 1058 Income for Not-for-Profit Entities and AASB 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers are effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2019 and will be reported in these financial statements for the first time in 2019–20.

Under the new AASB 1058 Income for Not-for-Profit Entities, revenue from grants and donations will be recognised when any associated performance obligation to provide goods or services is satisfied, and not immediately upon receipt as currently occurs. Consequently, more liabilities will be recognised in the balance sheet after adoption of this standard.

AASB 1058 clarifies and simplifies income-recognition requirements that apply to not-for-profit entities in conjunction with AASB 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers.

While the full impacts are yet to be determined, potential impacts identified include:

- grants received to construct or acquire a non-financial asset will be recognised as a liability, and subsequently recognised as revenue as the performance obligations under the grant are satisfied. At present, such grants are recognised as revenue on receipt

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

- > grants with an enforceable agreement and sufficiently specific performance obligations will be recognised as revenue progressively as the associated performance obligations are satisfied. At present, such grants are recognised as revenue on receipt
- > grants that have an enforceable agreement but no specific performance obligations but have restrictions on the timing of expenditure will also continue to be recognised on receipt as time restriction on the use of funds is not sufficiently specific to create a performance obligation
- > grants that are not enforceable and/or not sufficiently specific will not qualify for deferral, and continue to be recognised as revenue as soon as they are controlled.

AASB 1059 Service Concession Arrangements: Grantors

AASB 1059 Service Concession Arrangements: Grantors is effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2019 and will be reported in these financial statements for the first time in 2019–20.

AASB 1059 addresses the accounting for arrangements that involve an operator providing public services related to a service concession asset on behalf of a public sector grantor for a specified period of time and managing at least some of those services.

Where a transaction meets the definition of a service concession arrangement, a service concession asset and liability will be recognised on the balance sheet and valued in accordance with the new standard.

The Territory's public-private partnership arrangements are currently under review to determine the applicability of AASB 1059 and the full impact of the new standard.

(c) Reporting Entity

The financial statements cover the Department as an individual reporting entity.

The Department of Tourism and Culture ("the Department") is a Northern Territory department established under the *Interpretation Act Administrative Arrangement Order*.

The principal places of business of the Department is:

Level 8, Charles Darwin Centre
19 The Mall
Darwin NT 0800

(d) Agency and Territory Items

The financial statements of the Department include income, expenses, assets, liabilities and equity over which the Department has control (Agency items). Certain items, while managed by the Department, are controlled and recorded by the Territory rather than the Department (Territory items). Territory items are recognised and recorded in the Central Holding Authority as discussed below.

Central Holding Authority

The Central Holding Authority is the 'parent body' that represents the Government's ownership interest in Government-controlled entities.

The Central Holding Authority also records all Territory items, such as income, expenses, assets and liabilities controlled by the Government and managed by departments on behalf of the Government. The main Territory item is Territory income, which includes taxation and royalty revenue, Commonwealth general purpose funding (such as GST revenue), fines, and statutory fees and charges.

The Central Holding Authority also holds certain Territory assets not assigned to departments as well as certain Territory liabilities that are not practical or effective to assign to individual departments such as unfunded superannuation and long service leave.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

The Central Holding Authority recognises and records all Territory items, and as such, these items are not included in the Department's financial statements. However, as the Department is accountable for certain Territory items managed on behalf of Government, these items have been separately disclosed in Note 27 Schedule of Administered Territory Items.

(e) Comparatives

Where necessary, comparative information for the 2016–17 financial year has been reclassified to provide consistency with current year disclosures.

(f) Presentation and Rounding of Amounts

Amounts in the financial statements and notes to the financial statements are presented in Australian dollars and have been rounded to the nearest thousand dollars, with amounts less than \$500 being rounded down to zero. Figures in the financial statements and notes may not equate due to rounding.

(g) Changes in Accounting Policies

The Department has reclassified the treatment of co-operative marketing agreements from purchases of goods and services to current grants as they relate to contributions payable under milestones, this is in line with most other jurisdictions in Australia. 2016–17 has been restated to reflect this reclassification.

There have been no other changes to accounting policies adopted in 2017–18 as a result of management decisions.

(h) Accounting Judgements and Estimates

The preparation of the financial report requires the making of judgements and estimates that affect the recognised amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses and the disclosure of contingent liabilities. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period, or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

Judgements and estimates that have significant effects on the financial statements are disclosed in the relevant notes to the financial statements.

(i) Goods and Services Tax

Income, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of Goods and Services Tax (GST), except where the amount of GST incurred on a purchase of goods and services is not recoverable from the Australian Tax Office (ATO). In these circumstances the GST is recognised as part of the cost of acquisition of the asset or as part of the expense.

Receivables and payables are stated with the amount of GST included. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included as part of receivables or payables in the Balance Sheet.

Cash flows are included in the Cash Flow Statement on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing and financing activities, which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are classified as operating cash flows. Commitments and contingencies are disclosed net of the amount of GST recoverable or payable unless otherwise specified.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

(j) Contributions by and Distributions to Government

The Department may receive contributions from Government where the Government is acting as owner of the Department. Conversely, the Department may make distributions to Government. In accordance with the *Financial Management Act* and Treasurer's Directions, certain types of contributions and distributions, including those relating to administrative restructures, have been designated as contributions by, and distributions to, Government. These designated contributions and distributions are treated by the Department as adjustments to equity.

The statement of changes in equity provides additional information in relation to contributions by, and distributions to, Government.

(k) Prepayments

Prepayments represent payments in advance of receipt of goods and services or that part of expenditure made in one accounting period covering a term extending beyond that period.

(l) Leased Assets

Leases under which the Department assumes substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of an asset are classified as finance leases. Other leases are classified as operating leases. The Department does not have any assets under a finance lease.

Operating Leases

Operating lease payments made at regular intervals throughout the term are expensed when the payments are due, except where an alternative basis is more representative of the pattern of benefits to be derived from the leased property. Lease incentives under an operating lease of a building or office space is recognised as an integral part of the consideration for the use of the leased asset. Lease incentives are to be recognised as a deduction of the lease expenses over the term of the lease.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

3. Comprehensive Operating Statement by Output

	Tourism and Culture		Commercial Organisations		Corporate and Governance		Shared Services Received		Total	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
Income	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Grants and subsidies revenue										
Current	585	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	585	800
Appropriation										
Output	219 898	167 003	36 766	38 062	6 251	5 877	-	-	262 915	210 942
Commonwealth	775	675	-	-	-	-	-	-	775	675
Sales of goods and services	3 984	4 307	3 447	3 158	290	294	-	-	7 721	7 759
Goods and services received free of charge ⁽¹⁾	329	311	-	-	-	-	8 461	8 550	8 790	8 861
Other income	1 566	1 577	-	-	2	4	-	-	1 568	1 581
Total Income	227 137	174 673	40 213	41 220	6 543	6 175	8 461	8 550	282 354	230 618
Expenses										
Employee expenses	44 228	43 800	3 202	2 887	5 515	5 406	-	-	52 945	52 093
Administrative expenses										
Purchases of goods and services	52 633	54 228	245	247	969	660	-	-	53 847	55 135
Repairs and maintenance	18 332	24 132	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 332	24 132
Depreciation and amortisation	15 650	15 153	-	-	7	-	-	-	15 657	15 153
Other administrative expenses ⁽¹⁾	417	579	-	-	-	-	8 461	8 550	8 878	9 129
Grants and subsidies expenses										
Current	60 764	51 125	34 773	36 592	-	-	-	-	95 537	87 717
Capital	39 040	10 840	2 240	1 710	-	-	-	-	41 280	12 550
Community service obligations	9 174	7 824	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 174	7 824
Loss on disposal of assets	5	77	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	77
Foreign exchange losses	7	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	13
Total Expenses	240 250	207 771	40 460	41 436	6 491	6 066	8 461	8 550	295 662	263 823
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 113)	(33 098)	(247)	(216)	52	109	-	-	(13 308)	(33 205)
Other Comprehensive Income										
Changes in asset revaluation surplus	3 215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 215	-
Total Other Comprehensive Income	3 215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 215	-
Comprehensive Result	(9 898)	(33 098)	(247)	(216)	52	109	-	-	(10 093)	(33 205)

(1) Includes DCIS services received free of charge.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

Income

Income encompasses both revenue and gains.

Income is recognised at the fair value of the consideration received, exclusive of the amount of GST. Exchanges of goods or services of the same nature and value without any cash consideration being exchanged are not recognised as income.

Grants and Other Contributions

Grants, donations, subsidies, gifts and other non-reciprocal contributions are recognised as income when the entity obtains control over the assets comprising the contributions. Control is normally obtained upon receipt.

Contributions are recognised at their fair value. Contributions of services are only recognised when a fair value can be reliably determined and the services would be purchased if not donated.

Appropriation

Output Appropriation is the operating payment to each department for the outputs they provide and is calculated as the net cost of department outputs after taking into account funding from department income. It does not include any allowance for major non-cash costs such as depreciation.

Commonwealth appropriation follows from the Intergovernmental Agreement on Federal Financial Relations, resulting in Special Purpose Payments (SPPs) and National Partnership (NP) payments being made by the Commonwealth Treasury to state treasuries, in a manner similar to arrangements for GST payments. These payments are received by the Department of Treasury and Finance on behalf of the Central Holding Authority and then passed on to the relevant departments as Commonwealth appropriation.

Revenue in respect of appropriations is recognised in the period in which the Department gains control of the funds.

Sale of Goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised (net of returns, discounts and allowances) when:

- > the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods have transferred to the buyer;
- > the entity retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- > the amount of revenue can be reliably measured;
- > it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the transaction will flow to the Department; and
- > the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

Rendering of Services

Revenue from rendering of services is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the contract. The revenue is recognised when:

- > the amount of revenue, stage of completion and transaction costs incurred can be reliably measured; and
- > it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the transaction will flow to the entity.

Goods and Services Received Free of Charge

Goods and services received free of charge are recognised as revenue when a fair value can be reliably determined and the resource would have been purchased if it had not been donated. Use of the resource is recognised as an expense.

Disposal of Assets

A gain or loss on disposal of assets is included as a gain or loss on the date control of the asset passes to the buyer, usually when an unconditional contract of sale is signed. The gain or loss on disposal is calculated as the difference between the carrying amount of the asset at the time of disposal and the net proceeds on disposal. Refer also to Note 6.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

Administered Income

The Department collects royalties on behalf of the Territory. The Department does not gain control over assets arising from these collections, consequently no income is recognised in the Departments financial statements. Accordingly, these amounts are disclosed as income in Note 27 Schedule of Administered Territory Items.

4. Goods and Services Received Free of Charge

	2018	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
Corporate and information services	8 461	8 550
Other agency arrangements	329	311
Total Goods and Services Received Free of Charge	8 790	8 861

5. Purchases of Goods and Services

The net (deficit) has been arrived at after charging for expenses including:

Goods and Services Expenses	2018	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
Expense type		
Consultants ⁽¹⁾	940	869
Advertising ⁽²⁾	12 100	16 370
Marketing and promotion ^{(3) (6)}	12 063	13 228
Document production	151	245
Legal expenses ⁽⁴⁾	325	276
Recruitment ⁽⁵⁾	248	127
Training and study	459	399
Official duty fares	664	742
Travelling allowance	372	339

(1) Includes marketing, promotion and IT consultants.

(2) Does not include recruitment advertising.

(3) Excludes advertising for marketing and promotion which is incorporated under advertising and excludes marketing and promotion consultants' expenses, which are incorporated in the consultants' category.

(4) Includes legal fees, claim and settlement costs

(5) Includes recruitment-related advertising costs

(6) Excludes contributions paid under cooperative marketing agreements (CMAs) that are included in grant expenses. 2017-18 \$8.3 million, 2016-17 \$3.9 million. Refer note 2 (g).

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

Repairs and Maintenance Expenses

Funding is received for repairs and maintenance works associated with Department assets as part of output appropriation. Costs associated with repairs and maintenance works on Department assets are expensed as incurred.

Non-cash repairs and maintenance costs relate to completed assets which do not meet the capitalisation criteria, including assets under \$10 000 and assets not owned by the Department.

6. Loss on Disposal of Assets

	2018	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
Net proceeds from the disposal of non-current assets	20	13
Less: Carrying value of non-current assets sold	(28)	-
Less: Carrying value of non-current assets gifted	-	(92)
Loss on the Disposal of Non-Current Assets	(8)	(79)
Proceeds from sale of minor assets	3	2
Total Loss on Disposal of Assets	(5)	(77)

7. Write-offs, Postponements, Waivers, Gifts and Ex Gratia Payments

	2018		2017	
	\$'000	No. of Trans	\$'000	No. of Trans
Write-offs, Postponements and Waivers under the Financial Management Act				
Represented by:				
<i>Amounts written off, postponed and waived by Delegates</i>				
Irrecoverable amounts payable to the Territory or a department written off	7	5	1	6
Public property written off	-	22	-	34
Total Written Off, Postponed and Waived by Delegates	7	27	1	40
<i>Amounts written off, postponed and waived by the Treasurer</i>				
Irrecoverable amounts payable to the Territory or a department written off	342	10	9	1
Waiver or postponement of right to receive or recover money or property	42	1	-	-
Total Written Off, Postponed and Waived by the Treasurer	384	11	9	1
Gifts Under the Financial Management Act	-	1	92	3

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

8. Cash and Deposits

	2018	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
Cash on hand	9	10
Cash at bank	10 582	8 275
Total Cash and Deposits	10 591	8 285

Cash and Deposits

For the purposes of the Balance Sheet and the Cash Flow Statement, cash includes cash on hand, cash at bank and cash equivalents. Cash equivalents are highly liquid short-term investments that are readily convertible to cash. Cash at bank includes monies held in Accountable Officer's Trust Account (AOTA) that are ultimately payable to the beneficial owner. Refer also to Note 26.

9. Receivables

	2018	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
Current		
Accounts receivable	1 137	573
Less: Allowance for impairment losses	(96)	(361)
	1 041	212
GST receivables	2 493	1 950
Other receivables	447	188
Total Receivables	3 981	2 350

Receivables

Receivables include accounts receivable and other receivables and are recognised at fair value less any allowance for impairment losses.

The allowance for impairment losses represents the amount of receivables the Department estimates are likely to be uncollectible and are considered doubtful. Analysis of the age of the receivables that are past due as at the reporting date are disclosed in an ageing schedule under credit risk in Note 22 Financial Instruments. Reconciliation of changes in the allowance accounts is also presented.

Accounts receivable are generally settled within 30 days.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

10. Inventories

	2018	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
General Inventories		
At cost	255	337
Total Inventories	255	337

Inventories

Inventories include assets held either for sale (general inventories) or for distribution at no or nominal consideration in the ordinary course of business operations.

General inventories are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value, while those held for distribution are carried at the lower of cost and current replacement cost. Cost of inventories includes all costs associated with bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. When inventories are acquired at no or nominal consideration, the cost will be the current replacement cost at date of acquisition.

The cost of inventories are assigned using a mixture of first in, first out or weighted average cost formula or using specific identification of their individual costs.

Inventory held for distribution is regularly assessed for obsolescence and loss.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

11. Property, Plant and Equipment

	2018	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
Land		
At Fair Value	200 660	197 445
	200 660	197 445
Buildings		
At Fair Value	400 638	390 833
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(226 428)	(218 291)
	174 210	172 542
Infrastructure		
At Fair Value	188 955	184 928
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(96 170)	(89 304)
	92 785	95 624
Plant and Equipment		
At Cost	4 196	3 541
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(2 306)	(1 959)
	1 890	1 582
Transport Equipment		
At Cost	1 358	1 327
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(983)	(925)
	375	402
Computer Hardware		
At Cost	126	108
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(47)	(23)
	79	85
Total Property, Plant and Equipment	469 999	467 680

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

Property, Plant and Equipment Reconciliations

A reconciliation of the carrying amount of property, plant and equipment at the beginning and end of 2017-18 and 2016-17 is set out below:

	Land	Buildings	Infrastructure	Plant and Equipment	Transport Equipment	Computer Hardware	Total
2017-18	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Carrying Amount as at 1 July	197 445	172 542	95 624	1 582	402	85	467 680
Additions	-	-	-	380	85	18	483
Disposals	-	-	(1)	-	(27)	-	(28)
Depreciation	-	(8 136)	(7 069)	(328)	(85)	(24)	(15 642)
Additions from asset transfers	3 215	9 804	4 231	256	-	-	17 506
Carrying Amount as at 30 June	200 660	174 210	92 785	1 890	375	79	469 999
2016-17							
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Carrying Amount as at 1 July	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions	-	-	-	176	152	90	418
Depreciation	-	(7 986)	(6 727)	(292)	(127)	(5)	(15 137)
Additions from administrative restructuring	196 802	177 405	96 245	1 527	377	-	472 356
Additions from asset transfers	643	3 123	6 106	171	-	-	10 043
Carrying Amount as at 30 June	197 445	172 542	95 624	1 582	402	85	467 680

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

Acquisitions

All items of property, plant and equipment with a cost, or other value, equal to or greater than \$10 000 are recognised in the year of acquisition and depreciated as outlined below. Items of property, plant and equipment below the \$10 000 threshold are expensed in the year of acquisition.

The construction cost of property, plant and equipment includes the cost of materials and direct labour, and an appropriate proportion of fixed and variable overheads.

Complex Assets

Major items of plant and equipment comprising a number of components that have different useful lives, are accounted for as separate assets. The components may be replaced during the useful life of the complex asset.

Subsequent Additional Costs

Costs incurred on property, plant and equipment subsequent to initial acquisition are capitalised when it is probable that future economic benefits in excess of the originally assessed performance of the asset will flow to the Department in future years. Where these costs represent separate components of a complex asset, they are accounted for as separate assets and are separately depreciated over their expected useful lives.

Construction (Work in Progress)

As part of the Financial Management Framework, the Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Logistics is responsible for managing general Government capital works projects on a whole of government basis. Therefore appropriation for all department capital works is provided directly to the Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Logistics and the cost of construction work in progress is recognised as an asset of that Department. Once completed, capital works assets are transferred to the Department.

Revaluations and Impairment

Revaluation of Assets

Subsequent to initial recognition, assets belonging to the following classes of non-current assets are revalued with sufficient regularity to ensure that the carrying amount of these assets does not differ materially from their fair value at reporting date:

- > land;
- > buildings;
- > infrastructure assets; and
- > heritage and cultural assets.

Plant and equipment are stated at historical cost less depreciation, which is deemed to equate to fair value.

The latest revaluations of land, buildings and infrastructure assets were independently conducted as at 30 June 2015 by Colliers International. Refer to Note 14 Fair Value Measurement of Non-Financial Assets for additional disclosures.

The Australian Valuation Office completed a valuation of the collections held at the Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory in June 2012.

The unique nature of some of the heritage and cultural assets may preclude reliable measurement. Such assets have not been recognised in the financial statements.

Impairment of Assets

An asset is said to be impaired when the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount.

Non-current physical and intangible department assets are assessed for indicators of impairment on an annual basis or whenever there is indication of impairment. If an indicator of impairment exists, the Department determines the asset's recoverable amount. The asset's recoverable amount is determined as the higher of the asset's current replacement cost and fair value less costs to sell. Any amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds the recoverable amount is recorded as an impairment loss.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

Impairment losses are recognised in the Comprehensive Operating Statement. They are disclosed as an expense unless the asset is carried at a re-valued amount. Where the asset is measured at a re-valued amount, the impairment loss is offset against the Asset Revaluation Surplus for that class of asset to the extent that an available balance exists in the Asset Revaluation Surplus.

In certain situations, an impairment loss may subsequently be reversed. Where an impairment loss is subsequently reversed, the carrying amount of the asset is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount. A reversal

of an impairment loss is recognised in the Comprehensive Operating Statement as income, unless the asset is carried at a revalued amount, in which case the impairment reversal results in an increase in the Asset Revaluation Surplus. Note 20 provides additional information in relation to the Asset Revaluation Surplus.

Department property, plant and equipment assets were assessed for impairment as at 30 June 2018. No impairment adjustments were required as a result of this review.

Depreciation and Amortisation

Items of property, plant and equipment, including buildings but excluding land, have limited useful lives and are depreciated or amortised using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives.

Amortisation applies in relation to intangible non-current assets with limited useful lives and is calculated and accounted for in a similar manner to depreciation.

The Treasurer's Directions provide guidance for the estimated useful lives for each class of assets as follows, and allow the Department to make other estimates as necessary:

	2018	2017
	Years	Years
Buildings	10 - 50	10 - 50
Infrastructure Assets	8 - Infinite	8 - Infinite
Plant and Equipment	1 - 20	1 - 20
Transport Equipment	10	10
Computer Hardware	3 - 6	3 - 6
Computer Software	2 - 10	2 - 10

Assets are depreciated or amortised from the date of acquisition or from the time an asset is completed and held ready for use. Assets may be constructed internally, acquired assets may have modifications and accessories installed, and equipment may be calibrated and tested, affecting the date the asset is held ready for use.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

12. Intangibles

	2018	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
Carrying Amounts		
Intangibles with a Finite Useful Life		
Computer Software		
At Cost	972	972
Less: Accumulated Amortisation	(954)	(939)
Written Down Value - 30 June	18	33

Impairment of Intangibles

Department intangible assets were assessed for impairment as at 30 June 2018. No impairment adjustments were required as a result of this review.

	2018	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
Reconciliation of Movements		
Intangibles with a Finite Useful Life		
Carrying Amount at 1 July	33	-
Additions from administrative restructuring	-	49
Depreciation and amortisation	(15)	(16)
Carrying Amount as at 30 June	18	33

13. Heritage and Cultural Assets

	2018	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
Carrying Amount		
At valuation	119 956	119 329
Less: Accumulated amortisation	-	-
Written Down Value - 30 June	119 956	119 329

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

Heritage and Cultural Assets Valuation

The latest revaluation was undertaken by the Australian Valuation Office in June 2012. Refer to Note 14 Fair Value Measurement of Non-Financial Assets for additional disclosures.

Impairment of Heritage and Cultural Assets

Department intangible assets were assessed for impairment as at 30 June 2018. No impairment adjustments were required as a result of this review.

	2018	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
Reconciliation of Movements		
Carrying Amount at 1 July	119 329	-
Additions from administrative restructuring	-	119 421
Additions for nil consideration	627	-
Assets gifted under the <i>Financial Management Act</i>	-	(92)
Depreciation and amortisation	-	-
Carrying Amount as at 30 June	119 956	119 329

14. Fair Value Measurement of Non-Financial Assets

(a) Fair Value Hierarchy

Fair values of non-financial assets categorised by level of inputs used to compute fair value are:

2017-18	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total Fair Value
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Asset Classes				
Land (Note 11)	-	200 660	-	200 660
Buildings (Note 11)	-	-	174 210	174 210
Infrastructure (Note 11)	-	-	92 785	92 785
Plant and Equipment (Note 11)	-	-	1 890	1 890
Transport Equipment (Note 11)	-	-	375	375
Computer Hardware (Note 11)	-	-	79	79
Intangibles (Note 12)	-	-	18	18
Heritage and Cultural Assets (Note 13)	-	-	119 956	119 956
Total Fair Value	-	200 660	389 313	589 973

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

2016-17	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total Fair Value
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Asset Classes				
Land (Note 11)	-	197 445	-	197 445
Buildings (Note 11)	-	-	172 542	172 542
Infrastructure (Note 11)	-	-	95 624	95 624
Plant and Equipment (Note 11)	-	-	1 582	1 582
Transport Equipment (Note 11)	-	-	402	402
Computer Hardware (Note 11)	-	-	85	85
Intangibles (Note 12)	-	-	33	33
Heritage and Cultural Assets (Note 13)	-	-	119 329	119 329
Total Fair Value	-	197 445	389 597	587 042

There were no transfers between Level 1 and Levels 2 or 3 during 2017-18.

(b) Valuation Techniques and Inputs

Valuation techniques used to measure fair value in 2017-18 are:

Asset Classes	Level 2 Technique	Level 3 Technique
Land	Market	-
Buildings	-	Cost
Infrastructure	-	Cost
Plant and Equipment	-	Cost
Transport Equipment	-	Cost
Computer Hardware	-	Cost
Intangibles	-	Cost
Heritage and Cultural Assets	-	Cost

There were no changes in valuation techniques from 2016-17 to 2017-18.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

The Department's land, buildings, and infrastructure are revalued at least once every five years.

The Department's land, building and infrastructure are stated at their revalued amounts, being the fair value at the date of revaluation, less any subsequent accumulated depreciation and subsequent accumulated impairment losses, including any additions or modifications. The latest revaluation of these assets was performed by Colliers International as at 30 June 2015.

The Department did not have any non-financial assets valued using level 1.

Level 2 fair values of land were determined based on market evidence of sales price per square metre of comparable land.

Level 3 fair values predominantly relate to buildings and infrastructure and were determined by computing their depreciated replacement costs because an active market does not exist for such facilities due to their unique nature and potential inherent restrictions upon use. The depreciated replacement cost was based on a combination of internal records of the historical cost of the assets, adjusted for contemporary pricing and construction approaches, the remaining useful life of the assets, and current condition of the assets.

The Department's heritage and cultural assets are stated at their revalued amounts, being the fair value at the date of revaluation, less any subsequent accumulated depreciation and subsequent accumulated impairment losses. The latest revaluation of these assets was performed by the Australian Valuation Office in June 2012. The Department has recently submitted comments to the Department of Treasury and Finance for submission to the Council of Australian Museum Directors on their draft framework on valuing public sector museum collections, including the frequency of revaluations, recommending they be revalued every 10 years.

The unique nature of some of the heritage and cultural assets may preclude reliable measurement, in particular culturally sensitive material which is secret or sacred to Aboriginal communities, and therefore have not been recognised in the financial statements. Level 3 fair value of the collections held at the Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory were determined as follows:

- > Regional Arts and Regional History – items in these collections are normally held for scientific interest for which no significant active market is evident. The cost of replacing this material however is considered significant, and therefore the replacement cost was the measurement of fair value for these items. If replacement is not possible, the replacement cost was applied to reflect the original cost of acquisition.
- > Natural Science and Archaeology – generally, treaties and protocols prohibit the sale of specimens included in these collections and therefore an active market does not exist for such assets. Therefore, fair value of items is determined on the basis of replacing or recollecting the existing material. The cost of replacing this material would include an estimate of the cost of the fieldwork and preparation necessary to replace the collection material in its present condition.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

(c) Additional information for Level 3 Fair Value Measurements

(i) Reconciliation of Recurring Level 3 Fair Value Measurements

2017-18	Buildings \$'000	Infrastructure \$'000	Plant and Equipment \$'000	Transport Equipment \$'000	Computer Hardware \$'000	Intangibles \$'000	Heritage and Cultural Assets \$'000
Fair value as at 1 July 2017	172 542	95 624	1 582	402	85	33	119 329
Additions	-	-	380	85	18	-	-
Disposals	-	(1)	-	(27)	-	-	-
Additions for nil consideration	-	-	-	-	-	-	627
Additions from asset transfers	9 804	4 231	256	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	(8 136)	(7 069)	(328)	(85)	(24)	(15)	-
Gains/losses recognised in other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fair Value as at 30 June 2018	174 210	92 785	1 890	375	79	18	119 956
2016-17							
Fair value as at 1 July 2016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions	-	-	176	152	90	-	-
Additions from administrative restructuring	177 405	96 245	1 527	377	-	49	119 421
Additions from asset transfers	3 123	6 106	171	-	-	-	-
Assets gifted under the <i>Financial Management Act</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	(92)
Depreciation and amortisation	(7 986)	(6 727)	(292)	(127)	(5)	(16)	-
Gains/losses recognised in other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fair Value as at 30 June 2017	172 542	95 624	1 582	402	85	33	119 329

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

(ii) Sensitivity analysis

Asset Classes	Sensitivity Analysis
Land, Buildings and Infrastructure	Unobservable inputs used in computing the fair value of these assets include the historical cost and the consumed economic benefit for each asset. Given the large number of assets, it is not practical to compute a relevant summary measure for the unobservable inputs. In respect of sensitivity of fair value to changes in input value, a higher historical cost results in a higher fair value and greater consumption of economic benefit lowers fair value.
Heritage and Cultural Assets	The key unobservable input used in computing the fair value of these assets is their 'contribution' to the purposes of the Department, but without regard to any intangible or non-monetary values that they may possess (scientific, cultural, historical, or sentimental values). Given the nature of the Department's heritage and cultural assets, it is not practical to compute a relevant summary measure for the unobservable inputs. In respect of sensitivity of fair value to changes in input value, a higher or lower replacement or recollection cost results in a higher or lower fair value respectively.

15. Deposits Held

	2018	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
Deposits held – Gift fund accounts, Accountable Officers Trust Account and clearing accounts	1 149	790
Total Deposits Held	1 149	790

16. Payables

	2018	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
Accounts payable	1 915	2 515
Accrued expenses	3 116	2 106
Other payables	-	58
Total Payables	5 031	4 679

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

Payables

Liabilities for accounts payable and other amounts payable are carried at cost which is the fair value of the consideration to be paid in the future for goods and services received, whether or not billed to the Department. Accounts payable are normally settled within 30 days.

17. Provisions

	2018	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
Current		
Employee Benefits		
Recreation leave	5 621	5 066
Leave loading	800	779
Other employee benefits	46	38
Other Current Provisions		
Other provisions (fringe benefits, payroll tax, superannuation and other)	903	801
Total Provisions	7 370	6 684

The Department of Tourism and Culture had 549 employees as at 30 June 2018 (576 employees as at 30 June 2017).

Employee Benefits

A liability is recognised for benefits accruing to employees in respect of wages and salaries, annual leave, long service leave and sick leave when it is probable that settlement will be required and they are capable of being measured reliably.

Liabilities recognised in respect of employee benefits that are expected to be settled wholly within twelve months are measured at their nominal values using the remuneration rate expected to apply at the time of settlement.

Liabilities recognised in respect of employee benefits that are not expected to be settled within twelve months are measured as the present value of the estimated future cash outflows calculated using the appropriate government bond rate and taking into consideration expected future salary and wage levels, experience of employee departures and periods of service.

All recreation leave liabilities are classified as current liabilities as the Department does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least twelve months after the reporting period.

No provision is made for sick leave, which is non-vesting, as the anticipated pattern of future sick leave to be taken is less than the entitlement accruing in each reporting period.

Employee benefit expenses are recognised on a net basis in respect of the following categories:

- > wages and salaries, non-monetary benefits, recreation leave, sick leave and other leave entitlements; and
- > other types of employee benefits.

As part of the Financial Management Framework, the Central Holding Authority assumes the long service leave liabilities of government departments including the Department, and as such no long service leave liability is recognised in the Department's financial statements.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

Superannuation

Employees' superannuation entitlements are provided through the:

- > Northern Territory Government and Public Authorities Superannuation Scheme (NTGPASS);
- > Commonwealth Superannuation Scheme (CSS); or
- > non-government employee nominated schemes for those employees commencing on or after 10 August 1999.

The Department makes superannuation contributions on behalf of its employees to the Central Holding Authority or non-government employee nominated schemes. Superannuation liabilities related to Government superannuation schemes are held by the Central Holding Authority and as such are not recognised in the Department's financial statements.

18. Other Liabilities

	2018	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
Current		
Unearned revenue	141	134
Non-Current		
Unearned revenue	178	100
Total Other Liabilities	319	234

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

19. Commitments

Commitments are those contracted as at 30 June where the amount of the future commitment can be reliably measured.

	2018		2017	
	Internal NTG	External Non-NTG	Internal NTG	External Non-NTG
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
(i) Other Expenditure Commitments				
Other non-cancellable expenditure commitments not recognised as liabilities are payable as follows:				
Within one year	64 348	20 563	36 119	24 442
Later than one year and not later than five years	27 292	14 308	32 749	18 036
	91 640	34 871	68 868	42 478
(ii) Operating Lease Commitments				
The Department leases property under non-cancellable operating leases expiring from 1 to 10 years. Leases generally provide the Department with a right of renewal at which time all lease terms are renegotiated. The Department also leases items of plant and equipment under non-cancellable operating leases. Future operating lease commitments not recognised as liabilities are payable as follows:				
Within one year	1 954	1 697	1 871	1 717
Later than one year and not later than five years	2 980	6 601	3 047	6 500
Later than five years	260	86 803	276	91 122
	5 194	95 101	5 194	99 339

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

20. Reserves

Asset Revaluation Surplus

The asset revaluation surplus includes the net revaluation increments and decrements arising from the revaluation of non-current assets. Impairment adjustments may also be recognised in the Asset Revaluation Surplus.

	2018	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
Balance as at 1 July	327 428	-
Transfers from administrative restructuring	-	326 482
Transfer in from other agencies	3 215	1 776
Transfer out to other agencies	-	(830)
Balance as at 30 June	330 643	327 428

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

21. Notes to the Cash Flow Statement

(a) Reconciliation of Cash

The total of Department 'cash and deposits' of \$10.6 million recorded in the Balance Sheet is consistent with that recorded as 'Cash' in the Cash Flow Statement.

Reconciliation of Net (Deficit) to Net Cash From Operating Activities

	2018	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
Net (Deficit)	(13 308)	(33 205)
Adjusting Items:		
Depreciation and amortisation	15 657	15 153
Assets gifted	-	92
Loss/(Gain) on sale of assets	5	(15)
Repairs and maintenance non cash	1 167	14 613
Foreign exchange loss	7	13
Inventory write off	4	-
Assets received nil consideration	(627)	-
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
(Increase) in receivables	(1 631)	(2 350)
Decrease/(Increase) in inventories	78	(142)
(Increase) in prepayments	(366)	(861)
Increase in deposits held	359	790
Increase in payables	352	4 679
Increase in employment benefits	584	5 883
Increase in other provisions	102	801
Increase in other liabilities	85	234
Net Cash From Operating Activities	2 468	5 685

(b) Reconciliation of liabilities arising from financing activities

There were no liabilities arising from financing activities in 2016–17 and 2017–18.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

22. Financial Instruments

A financial instrument is a contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity. Financial instruments held by the Department include cash and deposits, receivables, payables and deposits held. The Department has limited exposure to financial risks as discussed below.

Financial Instruments

A financial instrument is a contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity.

Financial assets and liabilities are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the financial instrument. The Department's financial instruments include cash and deposits; receivables; payables; and deposits held.

Due to the nature of operating activities, certain financial assets and financial liabilities arise under statutory obligations rather than a contract.

Such financial assets and liabilities do not meet the definition of financial instruments as per AASB 132 Financial Instruments Presentation. These include statutory receivables arising from taxes including GST and penalties.

Exposure to interest rate risk, foreign exchange risk, credit risk, price risk and liquidity risk arise in the normal course of activities. The Department's investments, loans and placements, and borrowings are predominantly managed through the Northern Territory Treasury Corporation adopting strategies to minimise the risk. Derivative financial arrangements are also utilised to manage financial risks inherent in the management of these financial instruments. These arrangements include swaps, forward interest rate agreements and other hedging instruments to manage fluctuations in interest or exchange rates.

2017-18 Categorisation of Financial Instruments	Designated at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss	Finance Assets - Loans and Receivables	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Cash and deposits	10 591	-	10 591
Receivables ⁽¹⁾	-	1 308	1 308
Total Financial Assets	10 591	1 308	11 899
Deposits held	1 149	-	1 149
Payables ⁽¹⁾	4 283	-	4 283
Total Financial Liabilities	5 432	-	5 432
2016-17 Categorisation of Financial Instruments			
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Cash and deposits	8 285	-	8 285
Receivables ⁽¹⁾	-	310	310
Total Financial Assets	8 285	310	8 595
Deposits held	790	-	790
Payables ⁽¹⁾	3 608	-	3 608
Total Financial Liabilities	4 398	-	4 398

(1) The amount excludes amounts recoverable or payable to the ATO (statutory receivables/payables).

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

Classification of Financial Instruments

AASB 7 Financial Instruments: Disclosures requires financial instruments to be classified and disclosed within specific categories depending on their nature and purpose.

Financial assets are classified into the following categories:

- > financial assets at fair value through profit or loss;
- > held-to-maturity investments;
- > loans and receivables; and
- > available-for-sale financial assets.

Financial liabilities are classified into the following categories:

- > financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL); and
- > financial liabilities at amortised cost.

Financial Assets or Financial Liabilities at Fair Value through Profit or Loss (FVTPL)

Financial instruments are classified as at FVTPL when the instrument is either held for trading or is designated as at FVTPL.

An instrument is classified as held for trading if it is:

- > acquired or incurred principally for the purpose of selling or repurchasing it in the near term with an intention of making a profit; or
- > part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that are managed together and for which there is evidence of a recent actual pattern of short-term profit-taking; or
- > a derivative that is not a financial guarantee contract or a designated and effective hedging instrument.

A financial instrument may be designated as at FVTPL upon initial recognition if:

- > such designation eliminates or significantly reduces a measurement or recognition inconsistency that would otherwise arise; or
- > the instrument forms part of a group of financial instruments, which is managed and its performance is evaluated on a fair value basis, in accordance with a documented risk management or investment strategy, and information about the grouping is provided internally on that basis; or

- > it forms part of a contract containing one or more embedded derivatives, and AASB 139 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement permits the contract to be designated as at FVTPL.
- > Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss include deposits held and accounts payable excluding statutory deposits and accrued expenses. Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss include short-term securities and bonds.

Loans and Receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market other than those held for trading and available for sale. Loans and receivables exclude statutory receivables.

Financial Liabilities at Amortised Cost

Financial instrument liabilities measured at amortised cost include all advances received, finance lease liabilities and borrowings. Amortised cost is calculated using the effective interest method.

(b) Credit Risk

The Department has limited credit risk exposure (risk of default). In respect of any dealings with organisations external to Government, the Department has adopted a policy of only dealing with credit worthy organisations and obtaining sufficient collateral or other security where appropriate, as a means of mitigating the risk of financial loss from defaults.

The carrying amount of financial assets recorded in the financial statements, net of any allowances for losses, represents the entity's maximum exposure to credit risk without taking account of the value of any collateral or other security obtained.

Receivables

Receivable balances are monitored on an ongoing basis to ensure that exposure to bad debts is not significant. A reconciliation and ageing analysis of receivables is presented below.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

	2018	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
Internal NTG Receivables		
Ageing of Receivables		
Not overdue	486	5
Overdue for less than 30 days	-	2
Overdue for 30 to 60 days	-	-
Overdue for more than 60 days	-	-
Total Gross Receivables	486	7
Reconciliation of the Allowance for Impairment Losses		
Opening	-	-
Written off during the year	-	-
Recovered during the year	-	-
Increase/decrease in allowance recognised in profit or loss	-	-
Total	-	-
External Non-NTG Receivables		
Ageing of Receivables		
Not overdue	419	111
Overdue for less than 30 days	12	53
Overdue for 30 to 60 days	115	15
Overdue for more than 60 days	105	387
Total Gross Receivables	651	566
Reconciliation of the Allowance for Impairment Losses		
Opening	361	-
Written off during the year	(349)	(10)
Recovered during the year	-	-
Increase from administrative restructuring	-	103
Increase/decrease in allowance recognised in profit or loss	84	268
Total	96	361

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

(c) Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Department will not be able to meet its financial obligations as they fall due. The Department's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure that it will always have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when they fall due.

The Department's liquidity risk includes credit cards which are managed with tight controls and low limits. Credit card use and limits are reviewed regularly.

The following tables detail the Department's remaining contractual maturity for its financial assets and liabilities.

Maturity Analysis for Financial Assets and Liabilities

2017-18	Variable Interest Rate Less than a year	Non - Interest Bearing	Carrying Amount
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Assets			
Cash and deposits	38	10 553	10 591
Receivables ⁽¹⁾	-	1 308	1 308
Total Financial Assets	38	11 861	11 899
Liabilities			
Deposits held	38	1 111	1 149
Payables ⁽¹⁾	-	4 283	4 283
Total Financial Liabilities	38	5 394	5 432

2016-17

	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Assets			
Cash and deposits	37	8 248	8 285
Receivables ⁽¹⁾	-	310	310
Total Financial Assets	37	8 558	8 595
Liabilities			
Deposits held	37	753	790
Payables ⁽¹⁾	-	3 608	3 608
Total Financial Liabilities	37	4 361	4 398

(1) The amount excludes amounts recoverable or payable to the ATO (statutory receivables/payables).

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

(d) Market Risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. It comprises interest rate risk, price risk and currency risk.

(i) Interest Rate Risk

The Department has no exposure to interest rate risk as all financial assets and financial liabilities, with the exception of the Gift Funds held are non-interest bearing. Interest earned on the Gift Funds is accounted for as both an asset and a liability, therefore changes to the variable rates of 100 basis points (1 percent) at reporting date would have had no effect on the Department's profit or loss and equity.

(ii) Price Risk

The Department is not exposed to price risk as it does not hold units in unit trusts.

(iii) Currency Risk

The Department has some exposure to currency risk as a result of transactional currency held for international operations. Foreign currency held is revalued on a monthly basis using closing monthly Reserve Bank of Australia rates. The Department does not hold borrowings denominated in foreign currencies.

(e) Net Fair Value

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

Fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use. The highest and best use takes into account the use of the asset that is physically possible, legally permissible and financially feasible.

When measuring fair value, the valuation techniques used maximise the use of relevant observable inputs and minimise the use of unobservable inputs. Unobservable inputs are

used to the extent that sufficient relevant and reliable observable inputs are not available for similar assets/liabilities.

Observable inputs are publicly available data that are relevant to the characteristics of the assets/liabilities being valued. Observable inputs used by the entity include, but are not limited to, published sales data for land and general office buildings.

Unobservable inputs are data, assumptions and judgments that are not available publicly, but are relevant to the characteristics of the assets/liabilities being valued. Such inputs include internal entity adjustments to observable data to take account of particular and potentially unique characteristics/functionality of assets/liabilities and assessments of physical condition and remaining useful life.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorised within the following fair value hierarchy based on the inputs used:

Level 1 – inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities;

Level 2 – inputs are inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly; and

Level 3 – inputs are unobservable.

The fair value of financial instruments is determined on the following basis:

- > the fair value of cash, deposits, advances, receivables and payables approximates their carrying amount, which is also their amortised cost;
- > the fair value of derivative financial instruments are derived using current market yields and exchange rates appropriate to the instrument; and
- > the fair value of other monetary financial assets and liabilities is based on discounting to present value the expected future cash flows by applying current market interest rates for assets and liabilities with similar risk profiles.

The carrying amount of financial assets and financial liabilities recorded in the financial statements approximates to their respective net fair values. Where differences exist, these are not material.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

23. Related Parties

(i) Related Parties

The Department is a government administrative entity and is wholly owned and controlled by the Northern Territory Government. Related parties of the Department include:

- > the Portfolio Minister and key management personnel (KMP) because they have authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the entity directly; and
- > spouses, children and dependants who are close family members of the Portfolio Minister or KMP; and
- > all public sector entities that are controlled and consolidated into the whole of government financial statements; and
- > any entities controlled or jointly controlled by KMP's or the Portfolio Minister or controlled or jointly controlled by their close family members.

(ii) Key Management Personnel (KMP)

Key management personnel of the Department are those persons having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Department. These include the Minister of Tourism and Culture, the Chief Executive Officer and the members of the governance board of the Department as listed in the annual report.

(iii) Remuneration of Key Management Personnel

The details below excludes the salaries and other benefits of Minister of Tourism and Culture as the Minister's remunerations and allowances are payable by the Department of the Legislative Assembly and consequently disclosed within the Treasurer's Annual Financial Statements.

The aggregate compensation of key management personnel of Department is set out below:

	2018	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
Short-term employee benefits	1 707	1 748
Long-term benefits	-	-
Post-employment benefits	169	207
Termination benefits	483	882
Total	2 359	2 837

(iv) Related Party Transactions

Transactions with Northern Territory Government Controlled Entities

The Department's ongoing source of funding is received from the Central Holding Authority in the form of output and capital appropriation and on-passed Commonwealth national partnership and specific purpose payments.

The following table provides quantitative information about related party transactions entered into during the year with all other Northern Territory Government controlled entities.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

2017-18	Revenue from Related Parties 2018	Payments to Related Parties 2018	Amounts Owed by Related Parties 2018	Amounts Owed to Related Parties 2018
Related Party	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
All NTG Government departments	4 338	66 902	504	708
Associates	-	-	-	-
Subsidiaries	-	-	-	-

2016-17	Revenue from Related Parties 2017	Payments to Related Parties 2017	Amounts Owed by Related Parties 2017	Amounts Owed to Related Parties 2017
Related Party	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
All NTG Government departments	4 176	64 641	7	668
Associates	-	-	-	-
Subsidiaries	-	-	-	-

Significant transactions with other government entities are made up of the following:

Other related party transactions are as follows:

Given the breadth and depth of the Government activities, related parties will transact with the Northern Territory Public sector in a manner consistent with other members of the public including paying stamp duty and other government fees and charges and therefore these transactions have not been disclosed. All other related party transactions in excess of \$10 000 have been provided in the tables below.

2017-18	Transaction Value for Year Ended 30 June 2018	Net Receivable/ (Payable) as at 30 June 2018	Commitments as at 30 June 2018
Transaction Type	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Sale of goods	-	-	-
Purchase of goods	44	-	-

2016-17	Transaction Value for Year Ended 30 June 2017	Net Receivable/ (Payable) as at 30 June 2017	Commitments as at 30 June 2017
Transaction Type	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Sale of goods	-	-	-
Purchase of goods	7	(13)	-

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

24. Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets

(a) Contingent Liabilities

The Department has no contingent liabilities as at 30 June 2018.

(b) Contingent Assets

The Department had no contingent assets as at 30 June 2018.

25. Events Subsequent to Balance Sheet Date

No events have arisen between the end of the financial year and the date of this report that require adjustment to, or disclosure in these financial statements.

26. Accountable Officer's Trust Account

In accordance with section 7 of the *Financial Management Act*, an Accountable Officer's Trust Account has been established for the receipt of money to be held in trust. A summary of activity is shown below:

Nature of Trust Money	Opening Balance 1 July 2017	Receipts	Payments	Closing Balance 30 June 2018
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Bond money	3	-	(3)	-
Security deposits	126	25	(30)	121
Other Money	75	1 269	(1 184)	160
	204	1 294	(1 217)	281

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

27. Schedule of Administered Territory Items

Territory Income and Expenses	2018	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
Income		
Royalties and rents	38	13
Total Income	38	13
Expenses		
Central Holding Authority income transferred	38	13
Total Expenses	38	13
Territory Income Less Expenses	-	-
Territory Assets and Liabilities	2018	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
Assets		
Royalties and rents receivable	2	-
Total Assets	2	-
Liabilities		
Central Holding Authority income payable	2	-
Total Liabilities	2	-
Net Assets	-	-

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

28. Budgetary Information

Comprehensive Operating Statement	2018 Actual	2018 Original Budget	Variance	Note
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	
Income				
Grants and subsidies revenue				
Current	585	350	235	
Appropriation				
Output	262 915	219 453	43 462	1
Commonwealth	775	775	-	
Sales of goods and services	7 721	7 262	459	
Goods and services received free of charge	8 790	9 509	(719)	2
Other income	1 568	25	1 543	3
Total Income	282 354	237 374	44 980	
Expenses				
Employee expenses	52 945	48 949	3 996	4
Administrative expenses				
Purchases of goods and services	53 847	57 995	(4 148)	4
Repairs and maintenance	18 332	20 310	(1 978)	5
Depreciation and amortisation	15 657	15 273	384	
Other administrative expenses	8 878	9 509	(631)	2
Grants and subsidies expenses				
Current	95 537	73 660	21 877	6
Capital	41 280	17 812	23 468	7
Community service obligations	9 174	9 174	-	
Loss on disposal of assets	5	-	5	
Foreign exchange losses	7	-	7	
Total Expenses	295 662	252 682	42 980	
Net Deficit	(13 308)	(15 308)	2 000	
Other Comprehensive Income				
Changes in asset revaluation surplus	3 215	-	3 215	8
Total Other Comprehensive Income	3 215	-	3 215	
Comprehensive Result	(10 093)	(15 308)	5 215	

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

Notes

The following note descriptions relate to variances greater than \$0.5 million:

1. Reinstatement of Sport Voucher funding \$6.4 million, 'Turbo Charging Tourism Stimulus Package' new funding \$11.7 million, additional capital grants funding \$24.1 million and 'Activating the CBD initiative' \$1.3 million.
2. Adjustment to property portfolio resulted in a reduction of revenue and a matching reduction costs.
3. Assets acquired by Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory (MAGNT) for the Department's cultural collection \$0.6 million, and unspent grants returned \$0.7 million.
4. Category of cost transfers to align with new Department operations.
5. Budget transferred to Capital Works Program \$1.75 million.
6. Reinstatement of Sport Voucher funding \$6.4 million, 'Turbo Charging Tourism Stimulus Package' new funding \$5.3 million, reclassification of cooperative marketing agreements as grants \$8.3 million, 'Activating the CBD' \$1.1 million and funding for the 'Great Air Race' \$0.6 million
7. One off capital grants for sporting and arts infrastructure \$24.1 million
8. Transfer of land from Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Logistics.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

Balance Sheet	2018 Actual	2018 Original Budget	Variance	Note
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	
Assets				
Current assets				
Cash and deposits	10 591	3 190	7 401	1
Receivables	3 981	5 019	(1 038)	2
Inventories	255	195	60	
Prepayments	1 227	491	736	3
Total Current Assets	16 054	8 895	7 159	
Non-Current Assets				
Property, plant and equipment	469 999	485 823	(15 824)	4
Intangible assets	18	18	-	
Heritage & cultural assets	119 956	119 329	627	5
Total Non-Current Assets	589 973	605 170	(15 197)	
Total Assets	606 027	614 065	(8 038)	
Liabilities				
Current Liabilities				
Deposits held	1 149	782	(367)	
Payables	5 031	2 531	(2 500)	6
Provisions	7 370	6 814	(556)	7
Other liabilities	141	184	43	
Total Current Liabilities	13 691	10 311	(3 380)	
Non-Current Liabilities				
Other liabilities	178	100	(78)	
Total Current Liabilities	178	100	(78)	
Total Liabilities	13 869	10 411	(3 458)	
Net Assets	592 158	603 654	(11 496)	
Equity				
Capital	308 028	321 006	(12 978)	4
Reserves	330 643	326 449	4 194	8
Accumulated funds	(46 513)	(43 801)	(2 712)	9
Total Equity	592 158	603 654	(11 496)	

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

Notes

The following note descriptions relate to variances greater than \$0.5 million:

1. Cash relating to budget carryovers for work to be completed in future years, and lower receivables.
2. Improved debt management.
3. Prepayments for Tourism marketing and information technology licences.
4. Lower than expected transfer in of property, plant and equipment from the Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Logistics.
5. Assets acquired by Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory (MAGNT) for the Department's cultural collection.
6. Additional funding for 'Turbo Charging Tourism Stimulus Package' through Tourism.
7. Increase in average staffing numbers for delivery of new initiatives.
8. Transfer of revalued land from Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Logistics.
9. Variance in net losses from 2016-17 and 2017-18.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

Cash Flow Statement	2018 Actual	2018 Original Budget	Variance	Note
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities				
Operating Receipts				
Grants and subsidies received				
Current	585	350	235	
Appropriation				
Output	262 915	219 453	43 462	1
Commonwealth	775	775	-	
Receipts from sales of goods and services	19 220	7 287	11 933	2
Deposits received	359	-	359	
Total Operating Receipts	283 854	227 865	55 989	
Operating Payments				
Payments to employees	(52 494)	(48 949)	(3 545)	3
Payments for goods and services	(84 432)	(78 305)	(6 127)	2,3
Grants and subsidies paid				
Current	(94 006)	(73 660)	(20 346)	4
Capital	(41 280)	(17 812)	(23 468)	5
Community service obligations	(9 174)	(9 174)	-	
Total Operating Payments	(281 386)	(227 900)	(53 486)	
Net Cash From/(Used in) Operating Activities	2 468	(35)	2 503	
Cash Flows from Investing Activities				
Investing Receipts				
Proceeds from asset sales	23	-	23	
Total Investing Receipts	23	-	23	
Investing Payments				
Purchase of assets	(483)	(305)	(178)	
Total Investing Payments	(483)	(305)	(178)	
Net Cash (Used In) Investing Activities	(460)	(305)	(155)	

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

Cash Flow Statement	2018 Actual	2018 Original Budget	Variance	Note
Cash Flows from Financing Activities				
Financing Receipts				
Equity injections				
Capital appropriation	305	305	-	
Other equity injections	-	-	-	
Total Financing Receipts	305	305	-	
Financing Payments				
Equity withdrawals	-	-	-	
Total Financing Payments	-	-	-	
Net Cash From Financing Activities	305	305	-	
Net increase in cash held	2 313	(35)	2 348	6
Cash at beginning of financial year	8 285	3 225	5 060	6
Effects of exchange rate changes on the balance of cash held in foreign currencies	(7)	-	(7)	
Cash at End of Financial Year	10 591	3 190	7 401	

Notes

The following note descriptions relate to variances greater than \$0.5 million:

1. Reinstatement of Sport Voucher funding \$6.4 million, 'Turbo Charging Tourism Stimulus Package' new funding \$11.7 million, capital grants funding \$24.1 million, and 'Activating the CBD' initiative \$1.3 million.
2. Goods and Services Tax (GST) not reflected in the budget.
3. Realignment of budget to reflect the Department's new structure, funded predominately from goods and services; and termination payments.
4. Reinstatement of Sport Voucher funding \$6.4 million, 'Turbo Charging Tourism Stimulus Package' new funding \$5.3 million, reclassification of cooperative marketing agreements as grants \$8.3 million, 'Activating the CBD' \$1.1 million, and funding for the 'Great Air Race' \$0.6 million.
5. One off capital grants \$24.1 million.
6. Includes unexpended budget to be carried over of \$4.173 million to be spent in future years, and higher level of net payables to be expended 2018-19.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

29. Budgetary Information: Administered Territory Items

In addition to the specific departmental operations which are included in the financial statements, the Department administers or manages other activities and resources on behalf of the Territory such as royalties. The Department does not gain control over assets arising from these collections, consequently no income is recognised in the Departments financial statements. The transactions relating to these activities are reported as administered items in this note.

Territory Income and Expenses	2018 Actual	2018 Original Budget	Variance	Note
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	
Income				
Royalties and rents	38	-	38	
Total Income	38	-	38	
Expenses				
Central Holding Authority income transferred	38	-	38	
Total Expenses	38	-	38	
Territory Income less Expenses	-	-	-	

Notes

There were no significant variances between actual and budget amounts in 2017-18.

Territory Assets and Liabilities	2018 Actual	2018 Original Budget	Variance	Note
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	
Assets				
Royalties and rents receivable	2	-	2	
Total Assets	2	-	2	
Liabilities				
Central Holding Authority income payable	2	-	2	
Total Liabilities	2	-	2	
Net Assets	-	-	-	

Notes

There were no significant variances between actual and budget amounts in 2017-18.

The Territory Wildlife Parks' Financial Statement Overview

This section of the report provides an analysis of the financial activities of Territory Wildlife Parks for the year ended 30 June 2018.

Territory Wildlife Parks is a Government Business Division (GBD) responsible for managing the Territory Wildlife Park at Berry Springs and the Alice Springs Desert Park. As a GBD, Territory Wildlife Parks are required to pay the full cost of resources used (including tax equivalents), set efficient prices based on costs, and operate under appropriate commercial accounting and management structures.

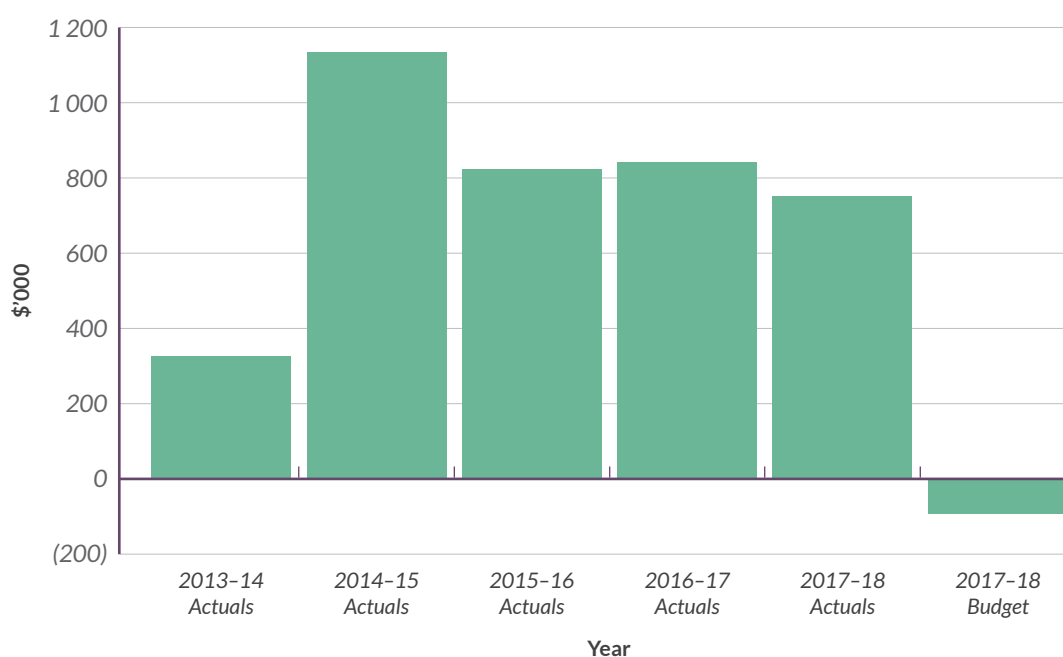
The key responsibility of both parks' is to showcase the Northern Territory's unique flora and fauna in a natural environment that is inviting and interesting for the visiting public. The Parks experience enables people to understand, respect and enjoy the Territory's natural environment.

Financial Performance

In 2017-18 the Territory Wildlife Parks reported a net operating loss of \$2.9 million, or an adjusted loss of \$0.8 million prior to charging non-cash depreciation. This compares to a budgeted profit before depreciation of \$0.1 million.

The Territory Wildlife Park at Berry Springs is in the process of finalising a 10 year master plan that will provide a road map for future development and consider future financial sustainability.

Net Operating Loss (before charging Depreciation)



Net Operating Result Summary 2017-18	TWP	ASDP	TOTAL
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Income	6 183	6 208	12 391
Expenses	(8 147)	(7 126)	(15 273)
Net (Loss)	(1 964)	(918)	(2 882)
Net (Loss) Before Depreciation	(715)	(36)	(751)

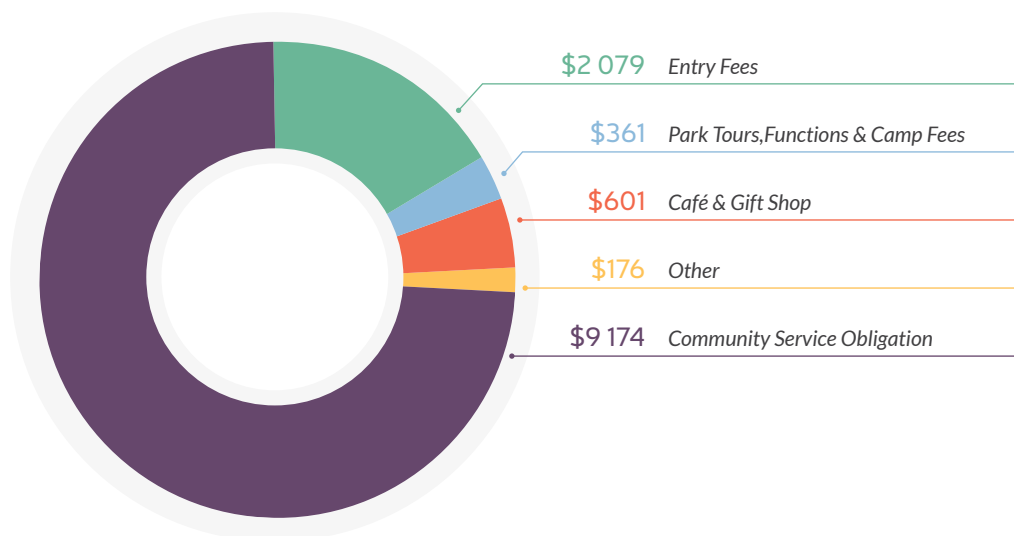
Income

The income received of \$12.391 million in 2017-18 was \$0.2 million higher than budget and \$1.2 million higher than prior year due to a one off increase in the Community Service Obligation (CSO) of \$1.35 million bringing the CSO total to \$9.174 million. The CSO increase included for \$1 million repairs and maintenance, \$0.15 million for a 10 year master plan, and \$0.2 million for a website upgrade and trial transport solution.

The Parks' primary source of income is from the Northern Territory Government in the form of a Community Service Obligation (CSO) payment. The CSO allows the government to achieve identifiable community or social objectives which would not be achieved if outcomes were purely commercially delivered. The non-commercial functions carried out by Territory Wildlife Parks include maintaining assets to a high standard to assist in tourism development and growth, supporting biodiversity through captive breeding of endangered rare and threatened species, enhancing education of school children through teaching the benefits of the natural environment, and management of the Alice Springs botanical gardens.

Income from entry fees remained in line with 2016-17 at \$2.1 million. Total visitor numbers for 2017-18 were 124 888, a decrease of 8 439 visitors in comparison to the previous year (133 327 in 2016-17).

2017-18 Income by Major Source (\$'000)



The below table shows the five year trend for income sources with a comparison of actual income and budgeted income for 2017–18. It demonstrates a steady increase in income with the significant increase in the 2017–18 year attributed primarily to an increase in the CSO income received.

Income Type	Actual 2013–14	Actual 2014–15	Actual 2015–16	Actual 2016–17	Actual 2017–18	Budget 2017–18
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Current Grants	-	15	-	3	3	-
Community Service Obligation	7 842	7 842	7 824	7 824	9 174	9 174
Entry Fees	1 758	1 666 ^A	1 749	2 079	2 079	1 922
Park Tours, Functions & Camp Fees	159	231 ^A	275	373	361	375
Café & Gift Shop	527	635	593	688	601	541
Staff Rent & Cost Recoveries	120	80	92	133	118	132
Other	17	2	33	44	29	-
Interest	11	22	25	18	26	18
Total Income	10 434	10 493	10 591	11 162	12 391	12 162
Visitor Numbers	115 877	126 153	120 073	133 327	124 888	
Entry Fee Per Visitor	\$15.17	\$13.21	\$14.57	\$15.59	\$16.65	

^A Ghan revenue reclassified in 2014–15 to Park Tours.

Expenses

Operating the Territory Wildlife Parks in 2017–18 cost \$15.3 million, \$1.1 million more than budget and \$1.3 million more than 2016–17.

Employee Expenses

Employee costs represent 49.7 percent of total expenditure. In 2017–18, employee expenses increased by 6 percent or \$0.4 million more than the prior year to \$7.6 million. This was due to pay rises under the enterprise agreement and an increase in staffing levels at Alice Springs Desert Park, partly due to the in-house resourcing of the entry station and extended café operating hours.

Goods and Services Expenses

The purchase of goods and services to operate the Parks' represents 27.3 percent of total expenditure at a cost of \$4.2 million, \$0.03 million less than budget and in line with 2016–17.

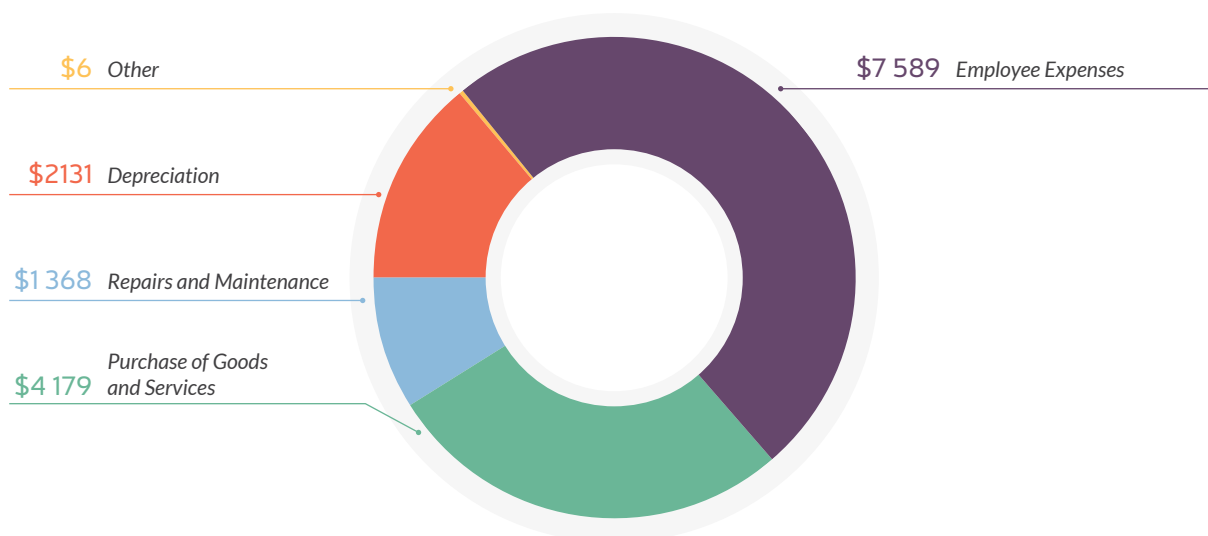
Repairs and Maintenance Expenses

The repairs and maintenance program for the Parks' received an additional \$1 million repairs and maintenance through an economic stimulus package in 2017–18. \$1.4 million of the \$1.7 million budget was utilised.

Depreciation

Depreciation is the allocation of an asset's cost over its useful life. In 2017–18 depreciation was consistent with the budget at \$2.1 million, and \$0.1 million more than 2016–17 due to additional asset improvements during the year. Additional assets included \$1.6 million for paths, tracks and roads to increase connectivity at Alice Springs and \$0.2 million at Darwin to improve animal enclosures.

2017-18 Expenses by Major Source (\$'000)



Expense Type	Actual 2013-14 \$'000	Actual 2014-15 \$'000	Actual 2015-16 \$'000	Actual 2016-17 \$'000	Actual 2017-18 \$'000	Budget 2017-18 \$'000
Employee Expenses	6 057	6 652	6 727	7 163	7 589	6 127
Purchases of Goods and Services	4 026	4 170	4 001	4 188	4 179	4 210
Repairs and Maintenance	666	768	689	649	1 368	1 721
Depreciation	1 802	1 983	1 995	2 028	2 131	2 115
Other	11	38	(3)	2	6	11
Total Expenses	12 562	13 611	13 409	14 030	15 273	14 184

Balance Sheet

The Balance Sheet provides a summary of Territory Wildlife Parks' balances at the end of the financial year for assets, liabilities and equity.

The balances reported are the net worth to Government of the Parks' asset holdings (what is owned) against liabilities (what is owed).

The five year trend for net assets/equity is as follows:

	Actual 2013-14	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Assets	36 424	35 554	34 271	39 436	39 255
Liabilities	(1 334)	(1 319)	(1 149)	(1 323)	(1 324)
Net Assets/Equity	35 090	34 235	33 122	38 113	37 931

Assets

The Territory Wildlife Parks maintain a significant asset base with \$39.3 million in controlled assets at 30 June 2018.

The largest asset group is physical buildings, infrastructure, plant and equipment with a value of \$38.4 million. A decrease in the value of the asset base of \$0.2 million over the prior year relates to:

- > \$1.9 million transferred in for completed capital works, including a \$1.3 million paths and tracks connectivity project at ASDP; offset by
- > \$2.1 million in depreciation.

The balance of assets consists of:

- > Cash balances of \$0.6 million, representing cash held in a financial institution, petty cash and floats;
- > Receivables of \$0.2 million representing the amount that is owed to the Parks for goods and services provided and delivered;
- > Inventory of \$49 000 representing stock on hand for retail and café facilities, and bulk fuel on stock for Park use; and
- > Prepayments of \$24 000 for goods and services paid in advanced but not yet received.

Liabilities

Territory Wildlife Park's liabilities total \$1.3 million as at 30 June 2018.

The \$1.3 million liability balance consists of:

- > Deposits held of \$0.1 million being money held in the TWP gift fund account and money held on behalf of third parties for charity collections;
- > Payables of \$0.3 million representing the amount owing to creditors for goods and services purchased and received; and
- > Provisions for employee entitlements of \$0.9 million, such as recreation leave, leave loading and leave fares to reflect the cost in present day dollars of employee entitlements to be paid in the future.

Equity

Equity as at 30 June 2018 is \$37.9 million, a decrease in net worth of \$0.2 million from the previous year.

This result is a combination of:

- > \$0.8 million cash capital injection to maintain cash balances;
- > \$1.9 million transferred into the GBD for completed building and infrastructure works;
- > \$2.9 million operating loss recorded for 2017-18.

Cash Flow Statement

The Cash Flow Statement provides information on how cash was received and spent during the year.

The Parks received an equity injection during the year of \$0.8 million, and had a closing cash balance of \$0.6 million at 30 June 2018.

The cash flows are summarised as follows:

	Actual 2013-14	Actual 2014-15	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Cash In					
Operating Receipts	10 860	10 868	11 132	11 482	12 940
Equity Injections	-	1 000	1 100	900	800
	10 860	11 868	12 232	12 382	13 740
Cash Out					
Operating Payments	(11 054)	(11 960)	(12 016)	(12 225)	(13 650)
Purchase of Fixed Assets	(11)	-	-	(43)	(19)
Payments of Deposits Held	-	(4)	-	-	-
	(11 065)	(11 964)	(12 016)	(12 268)	(13 669)
Net Increase/ (Decrease) in Cash Held	(205)	(96)	216	114	71
Cash at Beginning of Financial Year	472	267	171	387	501
Cash at end of Financial Year	267	171	387	501	572



Auditor-General
Independent Auditor's Report
to the Minister for Tourism and Culture
Territory Wildlife Parks
Page 1 of 2

Opinion

I have audited the accompanying financial report of Territory Wildlife Parks, which comprises the balance sheet as at 30 June 2018, and the comprehensive operating statement, statement of changes in equity and cash flow statement for the year then ended, a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory notes, and the certification of the financial statements by the Chief Executive Officer.

In my opinion, the financial report gives a true and fair view, in all material respects, of the financial position of Territory Wildlife Parks as at 30 June 2018, and of its financial performance and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards.

Basis for Opinion

I conducted my audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report* section of my report. I am independent of Territory Wildlife Parks in accordance with the ethical requirements of the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 *Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants* (the Code) that are relevant to my audit of the financial report in Australia. I have also fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Other Information

The Chief Executive Officer of the Department of Tourism and Culture is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in Territory Wildlife Parks' financial statement overview for the year ended 30 June 2018, but does not include the financial report and my auditor's report thereon.

My opinion on the financial report does not cover the other information and accordingly I do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with my audit of the financial report, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial report or my knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work I have performed, I conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, I am required to report that fact. I have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of the Chief Executive Officer for the Financial Report

The Chief Executive Officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial report in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and for such internal control as the Chief Executive Officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation and fair presentation of the financial report that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial report, management is responsible for assessing Territory Wildlife Parks' ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate Territory Wildlife Parks or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.



Auditor-General

Page 2 of 2

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing Territory Wildlife Parks' financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report

My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial report as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial report.

As part of an audit in accordance with the Australian Auditing Standards, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. I also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial report, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Territory Wildlife Parks' internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on Territory Wildlife Parks' ability to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial report or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify my opinion. My conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of my auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause Territory Wildlife Parks to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial report, including the disclosures, and whether the financial report represents the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

I communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read 'Julie Crisp'.

Julie Crisp
Auditor-General for the Northern Territory

Darwin, Northern Territory

28 September 2018

Certificate of the Financial Statements

The Territory Wildlife Parks

We certify that the attached financial statements for Territory Wildlife Parks have been prepared from proper accounts and records in accordance with the prescribed format, the *Financial Management Act* and Treasurer's Directions.

We further state that the information set out in the Comprehensive Operating Statement, Balance Sheet, Statement of Changes in Equity, Cash Flow Statement, and notes to and forming part of the financial statements, presents fairly the financial performance and cash flows for the year ended 30 June 2018 and the financial position on that date.

At the time of signing, we are not aware of any circumstances that would render the particulars included in the financial statements misleading or inaccurate.



Andrew Hopper
A/Chief Executive Officer
28 September 2018



Joanna Frankenfeld
Chief Financial Officer
28 September 2018

Comprehensive Operating Statement

For the year ended 30 June 2018

	Note	2018	2017
		\$'000	\$'000
Income			
Grants and subsidies revenue			
Current		3	3
Community Service Obligations	18	9 174	7 824
Sales of goods and services		3 159	3 273
Interest revenue		26	18
Other income		29	44
Total Income	3	12 391	11 162
Expenses			
Employee expenses		7 589	7 163
Administrative expenses			
Purchases of goods and services	4	4 179	4 188
Repairs and maintenance		1 368	649
Depreciation and amortisation	9	2 131	2 028
Other administrative expenses		6	2
Total Expenses		15 273	14 030
Loss Before Tax		(2 882)	(2 868)
Income Tax Expense		-	-
Net Deficit		(2 882)	(2 868)
Other Comprehensive Income, Net of Income Tax			
Changes in asset revaluation surplus		-	6 304
Total Other Comprehensive Income		-	6 304
Comprehensive Result		(2 882)	3 436

The Comprehensive Operating Statement is to be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

Balance Sheet

For the year ended 30 June 2018

	Note	2018	2017
		\$'000	\$'000
Assets			
Current assets			
Cash and deposits	6	572	501
Receivables	7	192	248
Inventories	8	49	44
Prepayments		24	9
Total Current Assets		837	802
Non-Current Assets			
Property, plant and equipment	9	38 418	38 634
Total Non-Current Assets		38 418	38 634
Total Assets		39 255	39 436
Liabilities			
Current Liabilities			
Deposits held	11	93	87
Payables	12	298	401
Provisions	13	933	835
Total Current Liabilities		1 324	1 323
Total Liabilities		1 324	1 323
Net Assets		37 931	38 113
Equity			
Capital		29 974	27 274
Reserves	15	37 833	37 833
Accumulated funds		(29 876)	(26 994)
Total Equity		37 931	38 113

The Balance Sheet is to be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

Statement of Changes in Equity

For the year ended 30 June 2018

2017-18	Note	Equity at 1 July	Comprehensive result	Transactions with owners in their capacity as owners	Equity at 30 June
		\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Accumulated Funds		(26 994)	(2 882)	-	(29 876)
Reserves					
Asset revaluation surplus	15	37 833	-	-	37 833
Capital - Transactions with owners		27 274	-	-	27 274
Equity injections					
Equity transfers in		-	-	1 900	1 900
Other equity injections		-	-	800	800
		27 274	-	2 700	29 974
Total Equity at 30 June		38 113	(2 882)	2 700	37 931
2016-17					
Accumulated Funds		(24 126)	(2 868)	-	(26 994)
Reserves					
Asset revaluation surplus	15	31 529	6 304	-	37 833
Capital - Transactions with owners		25 719	-	-	25 719
Equity injections					
Equity transfers in		-	-	655	655
Other equity injections		-	-	900	900
		25 719	-	1 555	27 274
Total Equity at 30 June		33 122	3 436	1 555	38 113

The Statement of Changes in Equity is to be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

Cash Flow Statement

For the year ended 30 June 2018

	Note	2018 (Outflows)/Inflows \$'000	2017 (Outflows)/Inflows \$'000
Cash Flows from Operating Activities			
Operating Receipts			
Grants and subsidies received			
Current		3	3
Community Service Obligations		9 174	7 824
Receipts from sales of goods and services		3 731	3 630
Deposits received		6	6
Interest received		26	19
Total Operating Receipts		12 940	11 482
Operating Payments			
Payments to employees		(7 465)	(7 121)
Payments for goods and services		(6 185)	(5 104)
Total Operating Payments		(13 650)	(12 225)
Net Cash From Operating Activities	16	(710)	(743)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities			
Investing Payments			
Purchase of assets	9	(19)	(43)
Total Investing Payments		(19)	(43)
Net Cash (Used In) Investing Activities		(19)	(43)
Cash Flows from Financing Activities			
Financing Receipts			
Equity injections			
Other equity injections		800	900
Total Financing Receipts		800	900
Net Cash From Financing Activities		800	900
Net increase in cash held		71	114
Cash at beginning of financial year		501	387
Cash at End of Financial Year	6	572	501

The Cash Flow Statement is to be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

1. Objectives and Funding
2. Statement of Significant Accounting Policies

Income

3. Income

Expenses

4. Purchases of Goods and Services
5. Write-offs, Postponements, Waivers, Gifts and Ex Gratia Payments

Assets

6. Cash and Deposits
7. Receivables
8. Inventories
9. Property, Plant and Equipment
10. Fair Value Measurement of Non-Financial Assets

Liabilities

11. Deposits Held
12. Payables
13. Provisions
14. Commitments

Equity

15. Reserves

Other Disclosures

16. Notes to the Cash Flow Statement
17. Financial Instruments
18. Community Service Obligations
19. Related Parties
20. Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets
21. Events Subsequent to Balance Sheet Date
22. Accountable Officer's Trust Account
23. Segment Information
24. Budgetary Information

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

1. Objectives and Funding

Territory Wildlife Parks (“the Entity”) is a Government Business Division responsible for managing the Territory Wildlife Park at Berry Springs and the Alice Springs Desert Park. A key responsibility of both Parks is to showcase the Northern Territory’s unique flora and fauna in a natural environment that is interactive and interesting for the visiting public, provide recreational opportunities, and promote biodiversity conservation principles. The Parks experience enables people to understand, respect and enjoy the Territory’s natural environment.

Territory Wildlife Parks, established under the *Financial Management Act (1995)*, is subject to the direction of the Minister for Tourism and Culture. Territory Wildlife Parks is dependent on funding from the Northern Territory Government in recognition that it carries out activities on a non-commercial basis. Such funding is termed as ‘Community Service Obligation’ (CSO) and this funding is reflected in the Comprehensive Operating Statement (also refer to Note 18).

These financial statements are prepared on a going concern basis in the expectation that such funding will continue.

2. Statement of Significant Accounting Policies

(a) Statement of Compliance

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the *Financial Management Act* and related Treasurer’s Directions. The *Financial Management Act* requires Territory Wildlife Parks to prepare financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2018 based on the form determined by the Treasurer. The form of the Entity’s financial statements should include:

- (i) a Certification of the Financial Statements
- (ii) a Comprehensive Operating Statement
- (iii) a Balance Sheet
- (iv) a Statement of Changes in Equity
- (v) a Cash Flow Statement and
- (vi) applicable explanatory notes to the Financial Statements.

(b) Basis of Accounting

The financial statements have been prepared using the accrual basis of accounting, which recognises the effect of financial transactions and events when they occur, rather than when cash is paid out or received.

Except where stated, the financial statements have also been prepared in accordance with the historical cost convention.

The form of the Entity’s financial statements is also consistent with the requirements of Australian Accounting Standards. The effects of all relevant new and revised Standards and Interpretations issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board (AASB) that are effective for the current annual reporting period have been evaluated.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

Standards and Interpretations effective from 2017–18

The following new and revised accounting standards and interpretations were effective for the first time in 2017–18:

AASB 2016-2 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Disclosure Initiative: Amendments to AASB 107

This standard applies to the not-for-profit sector for the first time in 2017–18. The accounting amendment AASB 2016-2 requires the disclosure of information that enable users of financial statements to evaluate changes in liabilities arising from financing activities. There has been no changes to the Entity's liabilities arising from financial activities.

Several other amending standards and AASB interpretations have been issued that apply to the current reporting periods, but are considered to have no impact on public sector reporting.

Standards and Interpretations Issued but not yet effective

On the date of authorisation of the financial statements, the following standards and interpretations were in issue but are not yet effective and are expected to have a potential impact on future reporting periods:

AASB 16 Leases

AASB 16 Leases is effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2019 and will be reported in these financial statements for the first time in 2019–20. When the standard is effective it will supersede AASB 117 Leases and requires the majority of leases to be recognised on the balance sheet.

For lessees with operating leases, a right-of-use asset will now be included in the balance sheet together with a lease liability for all leases with a term of 12 months or more, unless the underlying assets are of low value. The comprehensive operating statement will no longer report operating lease rental payments. Instead a depreciation expense will be recognised relating to the right-to-use asset and interest expense relating to the lease liability.

Territory Wildlife Parks records lease costs paid to Government Related Entities as an expense in the year that it is incurred, the implementation of this standard will not affect the treatment of these transactions.

For lessors, the finance and operating lease distinction remains largely unchanged. For finance leases, the lessor recognises a receivable equal to the net investment in the lease. Lease receipts from operating leases are recognised as income either on a straight-line basis or another systematic basis where appropriate.

AASB 1058 Income for Not-For-Profit Entities and AASB 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers

AASB 1058 Income for Not-For-Profit Entities and AASB 15 Revenue with Contracts with Customers are effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2019 and will be reported in these financial statements for the first time in 2019–20.

Under the new AASB 1058 Income for Not-for-Profit Entities, revenue from grants and donations will be recognised when any associated performance obligation to provide goods or services is satisfied, and not immediately upon receipt as currently occurs. Consequently, more liabilities will be recognised in the balance sheet after adoption of this standard.

AASB 1058 clarifies and simplifies income-recognition requirements that apply to not-for-profit entities in conjunction with AASB 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers.

While the full impacts are yet to be determined, potential impacts identified include:

Grants received to construct or acquire a non-financial asset will be recognised as a liability, and subsequently recognised as revenue as the performance obligations under the grant are satisfied. At present, such grants are recognised as revenue on receipt.

Grants with an enforceable agreement and sufficiently specific performance obligations will be recognised as revenue progressively as the associated performance obligations are satisfied. At present, such grants are recognised as revenue on receipt.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

Grants that have an enforceable agreement but no specific performance obligations but have restrictions on the timing of expenditure will also continue to be recognised on receipt as time restriction on the use of funds is not sufficiently specific to create a performance obligation.

Grants that are not enforceable and/or not sufficiently specific will not qualify for deferral, and continue to be recognised as revenue as soon as they are controlled.

AASB 1059 Service Concession Arrangements: Grantors

AASB 1059 Service Concession Arrangements: Grantors is effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2019 and will be reported in these financial statements for the first time in 2019–20.

AASB 1059 addresses the accounting for arrangements that involve an operator providing public services related to a service concession asset on behalf of a public sector grantor for a specified period of time and managing at least some of those services.

Where a transaction meets the definition of a service concession arrangement, a service concession asset and liability will be recognised on the balance sheet and valued in accordance with the new standard.

The Territory's public-private partnership arrangements are currently under review to determine the applicability of AASB 1059 and the full impact of the new standard.

Several other amending standards and AASB interpretations have been issued that apply to future reporting periods, but are considered to have limited impact on future financial reporting.

(c) Reporting Entity

The financial statements cover the Entity as an individual reporting entity.

Territory Wildlife Parks ("the Entity") is a Government Business Division established under the *Financial Management Act* (1995).

The principal places of business of the Entity are:

Territory Wildlife Park
Cox Peninsula Road
Berry Springs NT 0838

Alice Springs Desert Park
871 Larapinta Drive
Alice Springs NT 0871

(d) Comparatives

Where necessary, comparative information for the 2016–17 financial year has been reclassified to provide consistency with current year disclosures.

(e) Presentation and Rounding of Amounts

Amounts in the financial statements and notes to the financial statements are presented in Australian dollars and have been rounded to the nearest thousand dollars, with amounts less than \$500 being rounded down to zero. Figures in the financial statements and notes may not equate due to rounding.

(f) Changes in Accounting Policies

There have been no changes to accounting policies adopted in 2017–18 as a result of management decisions.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

(g) Accounting Judgements and Estimates

The preparation of the financial report requires the making of judgements and estimates that affect the recognised amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses and the disclosure of contingent liabilities. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period, or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

Judgements and estimates that have significant effects on the financial statements are disclosed in the relevant notes to the financial statements.

(h) Goods and Services Tax

Income, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of Goods and Services Tax (GST), except where the amount of GST incurred on a purchase of goods and services is not recoverable from the Australian Tax Office (ATO). In these circumstances the GST is recognised as part of the cost of acquisition of the asset or as part of the expense.

Receivables and payables are stated with the amount of GST included. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included as part of receivables or payables in the Balance Sheet.

Cash flows are included in the Cash Flow Statement on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing and financing activities, which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are classified as operating cash flows. Commitments and contingencies are disclosed net of the amount of GST recoverable or payable unless otherwise specified.

(i) Taxation

The Entity is required to pay income tax on its accounting profit, excluding extraordinary items, at the company rate of 30 per cent in accordance with the requirements of the Treasurer's Directions and the NT Tax Equivalent Regime. The Entity does not have a present income tax liability as it has incurred a loss for income tax purposes and has not taken to account any future income tax benefits arising from this loss as the potential future income tax benefit is not probable.

The future income tax benefits will only be realised if:

- (i) the Entity derives future assessable income of a nature and amount sufficient to enable the benefit to be realised;
- (ii) the Entity continues to comply with the conditions for deductibility imposed by the Treasurer's Directions; and
- (iii) there are no changes to the NT Tax Equivalent Regime that adversely affect the Entity.

(j) Prepayments

Prepayments represent payments in advance of receipt of goods and services or that part of expenditure made in one accounting period covering a term extending beyond that period.

(k) Leased Assets

Leases under which Territory Wildlife Parks assumes substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of an asset are classified as finance leases. Other leases are classified as operating leases. The Entity does not have any assets under a finance lease.

Operating Leases

Operating lease payments made at regular intervals throughout the term are expensed when the payments are due, except where an alternative basis is more representative of the pattern of benefits to be derived from the leased property.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

3. Income

	2018	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
Income		
Sales of goods and services	3 159	3 273
Other Income		
Current grant revenue	3	3
Community service obligation – Note 18	9 174	7 824
Interest revenue	26	18
Other income	29	44
	9 232	7 889
Total Income	12 391	11 162

Income

Income encompasses both revenue and gains.

Income is recognised at the fair value of the consideration received, exclusive of the amount of GST. Exchanges of goods or services of the same nature and value without any cash consideration being exchanged are not recognised as income.

Grants and Other Contributions

Grants, donations, gifts and other non-reciprocal contributions are recognised as income when the Entity obtains control over the assets comprising the contributions. Control is normally obtained upon receipt.

Contributions are recognised at their fair value. Contributions of services are only recognised when a fair value can be reliably determined and the services would be purchased if not donated.

Community Service Obligations

Community Service Obligation funding is received from the Department of Tourism and Culture where the entity is required to carry out activities on a non-commercial basis. Income in respect of this funding is recognised in the period in which it accrues. Refer also to Note 18.

Sale of Goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised (net of returns, discounts and allowances) when:

- > the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods have transferred to the buyer;
- > the Entity retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- > the amount of revenue can be reliably measured;
- > it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the transaction will flow to the Entity; and
- > the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

Rendering of Services

Revenue from rendering of services is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the contract. The revenue is recognised when:

- > the amount of revenue, stage of completion and transaction costs incurred can be reliably measured; and
- > it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the transaction will flow to the Entity.

Interest Revenue

Interest Revenue is recognised as it accrues, taking into account the effective yield on the financial asset.

Disposal of Assets

A gain or loss on disposal of assets is included as a gain or loss on the date control of the asset passes to the buyer, usually when an unconditional contract of sale is signed. The gain or loss on disposal is calculated as the difference between the carrying amount of the asset at the time of disposal and the net proceeds on disposal.

4. Purchases of Goods and Services

	2018	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
Expense type		
Consultants ⁽¹⁾	90	-
Advertising ⁽²⁾	83	76
Marketing and promotion ^{(3) (6)}	38	44
Document production	3	7
Legal expenses ⁽⁴⁾	-	21
Recruitment ⁽⁵⁾	3	17
Training and study	47	39
Official duty fares	7	14
Travelling allowance	6	8
Audit and other service	25	20

(1) Includes marketing, promotion and IT consultants.

(2) Includes marketing and promotion advertising but does not include recruitment advertising.

(3) Excludes advertising for marketing and promotion which is incorporated under advertising and excludes marketing and promotion consultants' expenses, which are incorporated in the consultants' category.

(4) Includes legal fees, claim and settlement costs

(5) Includes recruitment-related advertising costs.

Repairs and Maintenance Expenses

Costs associated with repairs and maintenance works on the Entity's assets are expensed as incurred.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

5. Write-offs, Postponements, Waivers, Gifts and Ex Gratia Payments

	2018		2017	
	\$'000	No. of Trans	\$'000	No. of Trans
Write-offs, Postponements and Waivers under the Financial Management Act				
Represented by:				
<i>Amounts written off, postponed and waived by Delegates</i>				
Losses or deficiencies of money written off	-	2	-	-
Public property written off	-	-	-	9
Total Written Off, Postponed and Waived by Delegates	-	2	-	9

6. Cash and Deposits

	2018	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
Cash on hand	33	10
Cash at bank	539	491
Total Cash and Deposits	572	501

Cash and Deposits

For the purposes of the Balance Sheet and the Cash Flow Statement, cash includes cash on hand, cash at bank and cash equivalents. Cash equivalents are highly liquid short-term investments that are readily convertible to cash. Cash at bank includes monies held in Accountable Officer's Trust Account (AOTA) that are ultimately payable to the beneficial owner. Refer also to Note 22.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

7. Receivables

	2018	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
Current		
Accounts receivable	79	150
Less: Allowance for impairment losses	(9)	(3)
	70	147
GST receivables	65	40
Other receivables	57	61
Total Receivables	192	248

Receivables

Receivables include accounts receivable and other receivables and are recognised at fair value less any allowance for impairment losses.

The allowance for impairment losses represents the amount of receivables the Entity estimates are likely to be uncollectible and are considered doubtful. Analysis of the age of the receivables that are past due as at the reporting date are disclosed in an ageing schedule under credit risk in Note 17 Financial Instruments. Reconciliation of changes in the allowance accounts is also presented.

Accounts receivable are generally settled within 30 days.

8. Inventories

	2018	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
General Inventories		
At cost	49	44
Total Inventories	49	44

Inventories

Inventories include assets held either for sale (general inventories) or for distribution at no or nominal consideration in the ordinary course of business operations.

General inventories are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value, while those held for distribution are carried at the lower of cost and current replacement cost. Cost of inventories includes all costs associated with bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. When inventories are acquired at no or nominal consideration, the cost will be the current replacement cost at date of acquisition.

The cost of inventories are assigned using a mixture of first in, first out or weighted average cost formula or using specific identification of their individual costs.

Inventory held for distribution is regularly assessed for obsolescence and loss.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

9. Property, Plant and Equipment

	2018	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
Buildings		
At Fair Value	43 021	42 965
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(21 974)	(21 004)
	21 047	21 961
Infrastructure		
At Fair Value	38 264	36 424
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(20 951)	(19 802)
	17 313	16 622
Plant and Equipment		
At Cost	398	440
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(396)	(396)
	2	44
Transport Equipment		
At Cost	17	17
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(11)	(10)
	6	7
Computer Hardware		
At Cost	94	33
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(44)	(33)
	50	-
Total Property, Plant and Equipment	38 418	38 634

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

Property, Plant and Equipment Reconciliations

A reconciliation of the carrying amount of property, plant and equipment at the beginning and end of 2017–18 and 2016–17 is set out below:

2017–18	Buildings	Infrastructure	Plant and Equipment	Transport Equipment	Computer Hardware	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Carrying Amount as at 1 July 2017	21 961	16 622	44	7	-	38 634
Additions	-	-	19	-	-	19
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation Increments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions/ (Disposals) from Asset Transfers	56	1 840	(61)	-	61	1 896
Depreciation and Amortisation	(970)	(1 149)	-	(1)	(11)	(2 131)
Carrying Amount as at 30 June 2018	21 047	17 313	2	6	50	38 418
2016–17						
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Carrying Amount as at 1 July 2016	21 150	12 498	3	9	-	33 660
Additions	-	-	43	-	-	43
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation Increments	1 352	4 952	-	-	-	6 304
Additions from Asset Transfers	655	-	-	-	-	655
Depreciation and Amortisation	(1 196)	(828)	(2)	(2)	-	(2 028)
Carrying Amount as at 30 June 2017	21 961	16 622	44	7	-	38 634

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

Acquisitions

All items of property, plant and equipment with a cost, or other value, equal to or greater than \$10 000 are recognised in the year of acquisition and depreciated as outlined below. Items of property, plant and equipment below the \$10 000 threshold are expensed in the year of acquisition.

The construction cost of property, plant and equipment includes the cost of materials and direct labour, and an appropriate proportion of fixed and variable overheads.

Complex Assets

Major items of plant and equipment comprising a number of components that have different useful lives, are accounted for as separate assets. The components may be replaced during the useful life of the complex asset.

Subsequent Additional Costs

Costs incurred on property, plant and equipment subsequent to initial acquisition are capitalised when it is probable that future economic benefits in excess of the originally assessed performance of the asset will flow to Territory Wildlife Parks in future years. Where these costs represent separate components of a complex asset, they are accounted for as separate assets and are separately depreciated over their expected useful lives.

Construction (Work in Progress)

As part of the Financial Management Framework, the Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Logistics is responsible for managing general Government capital works projects on a whole of Government basis. Therefore appropriation for most of Territory Wildlife Parks' capital works is provided directly to the Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Logistics and the cost of construction work in progress is recognised as an asset of that entity. Once completed, capital works assets are transferred to the Entity.

Revaluations and Impairment

Revaluation of Assets

Subsequent to initial recognition, assets belonging to the following classes of non-current assets are revalued with sufficient regularity to ensure that the carrying amount of these assets does not differ materially from their fair value at reporting date:

- > Buildings; and
- > Infrastructure Assets.

Plant and equipment are stated at historical cost less depreciation, which is deemed to equate to fair value.

The latest revaluations as at 30 June 2017 were independently conducted. The valuer was Colliers International. Refer to Note 10 Fair Value Measurement of Non-Financial Assets for additional disclosures.

Impairment of Assets

An asset is said to be impaired when the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount.

Non-current physical and intangible entity assets are assessed for indicators of impairment on an annual basis or whenever there is indication of impairment. If an indicator of impairment exists, the Entity determines the asset's recoverable amount. The asset's recoverable amount is determined as the higher of the asset's current replacement cost and fair value less costs to sell. Any amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds the recoverable amount is recorded as an impairment loss.

Impairment losses are recognised in the Comprehensive Operating Statement. They are disclosed as an expense unless the asset is carried at a revalued amount. Where the asset is measured at a re-valued amount, the impairment loss is offset against the Asset Revaluation Surplus for that class of asset to the extent that an available balance exists in the Asset Revaluation Surplus.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

In certain situations, an impairment loss may subsequently be reversed. Where an impairment loss is subsequently reversed, the carrying amount of the asset is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognised in the Comprehensive Operating Statement as income, unless the asset is carried at a revalued amount, in which case the impairment reversal results in an increase in the Asset Revaluation Surplus. Note 15 provides additional information in relation to the Asset Revaluation Surplus.

Territory Wildlife Parks' property, plant and equipment assets were assessed for impairment as at 30 June 2018. No impairment adjustments were required as a result of this review.

Depreciation and Amortisation

Items of property, plant and equipment, including buildings but excluding land, have limited useful lives and are depreciated or amortised using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives.

Amortisation applies in relation to intangible non-current assets with limited useful lives and is calculated and accounted for in a similar manner to depreciation.

The Treasurer's Directions provide guidance for the estimated useful lives for each class of assets as follows, and allow Territory Wildlife Parks to make other estimates as necessary:

	2018	2017
	Years	Years
Buildings	10 - 50	10 - 50
Infrastructure Assets	8 - Infinite	8 - Infinite
Plant and Equipment	1 - 20	1 - 20
Transport Equipment	10	10
Computer Hardware	3 - 6	3 - 6

Assets are depreciated or amortised from the date of acquisition or from the time an asset is completed and held ready for use. Assets may be constructed internally, acquired assets may have modifications and accessories installed, and equipment may be calibrated and tested, affecting the date the asset is held ready for use.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

10. Fair Value Measurement of Non-Financial Assets

(a) Fair Value Hierarchy

Fair values of non-financial assets categorised by level of inputs used to compute fair value are:

2017-18	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total Fair Value
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Asset Classes				
Buildings (Note 9)	-	-	21 047	21 047
Infrastructure (Note 9)	-	-	17 313	17 313
Plant and Equipment (Note 9)	-	-	2	2
Transport Equipment (Note 9)	-	-	6	6
Computer Hardware (Note 9)	-	-	50	50
Total Fair Value	-	-	38 418	38 418

There were no transfers between Level 1 and Levels 2 or 3 during 2017-18.

2016-17	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total Fair Value
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Asset Classes				
Buildings (Note 9)	-	-	21 961	21 961
Infrastructure (Note 9)	-	-	16 622	16 622
Plant and Equipment (Note 9)	-	-	44	44
Transport Equipment (Note 9)	-	-	7	7
Computer Hardware (Note 9)	-	-	-	-
Total Fair Value	-	-	38 634	38 634

There were no transfers between Level 1 and Levels 2 or 3 during 2016-17.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

(b) Valuation Techniques and Inputs

Valuation techniques used to measure fair value in 2017–18 are:

Asset Classes	Level 2 Technique	Level 3 Technique
Buildings	-	Cost
Infrastructure	-	Cost
Plant and Equipment	-	Cost
Transport Equipment	-	Cost
Computer Hardware	-	Cost

There were no changes in valuation techniques from 2016–17 to 2017–18.

Territory Wildlife Parks' building and infrastructure assets are stated at their revalued amounts, being the fair value at the date of revaluation, less any subsequent depreciation and subsequent accumulated impairment losses, including any additions or modifications. The latest revaluation of these assets was performed by Colliers International as at 30 June 2017.

Level 3 fair values predominantly relate to buildings and infrastructure and were determined by computing their depreciated replacement costs because an active market does not exist for such facilities due to their unique nature and potential inherent restrictions upon use. The depreciated replacement cost was based on a combination of internal records of the historical cost of the assets, adjusted for contemporary pricing and construction approaches, the remaining useful life of the assets, and current condition of the assets.

(c) Additional information for Level 3 Fair value Measurements

(i) Reconciliation of Recurring Level 3 Fair Value Measurements

2017–18	Buildings \$'000	Infrastructure \$'000	Plant and Equipment \$'000	Transport Equipment \$'000	Computer Hardware \$'000
Carrying Amount as at 1 July 2017	21 961	16 622	44	7	-
Additions	-	-	19	-	-
Additions/ (Disposals) from asset transfers	56	1 840	(61)	-	61
Depreciation and amortisation	(970)	(1 149)	-	(1)	(11)
Gains/(losses) recognised in other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	-
Fair Value as at 30 June 2018	21 047	17 313	2	6	50

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

2016-17	Buildings	Infrastructure	Plant and Equipment	Transport Equipment	Computer Hardware
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Carrying Amount as at 1 July 2016	21 150	12 498	3	9	-
Additions	-	-	43	-	-
Additions from asset transfers	655	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	(1 196)	(828)	(2)	(2)	-
Gains/(losses) recognised in other comprehensive income	1 352	4 952	-	-	-
Fair Value as at 30 June 2017	21 961	16 622	44	7	-

(ii) Sensitivity analysis

Unobservable inputs used in computing the fair value of land, buildings and infrastructure include the historical cost and the consumed economic benefit for each asset. Given the large number of assets, it is not practical to compute a relevant summary measure for the unobservable inputs. In respect of sensitivity of fair value to changes in input value, a higher historical cost results in a higher fair value and greater consumption of economic benefit lowers fair value.

11. Deposits Held

	2018	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
Deposits held in Gift Fund account	76	75
Accountable Officer's Trust account	17	12
Total Deposits Held	93	87

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

12. Payables

	2018	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
Accounts payable	135	174
Accrued expenses	163	227
Total Payables	298	401

Payables

Liabilities for accounts payable and other amounts payable are carried at cost which is the fair value of the consideration to be paid in the future for goods and services received, whether or not billed to Territory Wildlife Parks. Accounts payable are normally settled within 30 days.

13. Provisions

	2018	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
Current		
Employee Benefits		
Recreation leave	674	591
Leave loading	125	120
Other employee benefits	-	2
Other Current Provisions		
Other provisions (fringe benefits, payroll tax, superannuation and other)	134	122
Total Provisions	933	835

Territory Wildlife Parks had 107 employees as at 30 June 2018 (94 employees as at 30 June 2017).

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

Employee Benefits

A liability is recognised for benefits accruing to employees in respect of wages and salaries, annual leave, long service leave and sick leave when it is probable that settlement will be required and they are capable of being measured reliably.

Liabilities recognised in respect of employee benefits that are expected to be settled wholly within twelve months are measured at their nominal values using the remuneration rate expected to apply at the time of settlement.

Liabilities recognised in respect of employee benefits that are not expected to be settled within twelve months are measured as the present value of the estimated future cash outflows calculated using the appropriate government bond rate and taking into consideration expected future salary and wage levels, experience of employee departures and periods of service.

All recreation leave liabilities are classified as current liabilities as Territory Wildlife Parks does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least twelve months after the reporting period.

No provision is made for sick leave, which is non-vesting, as the anticipated pattern of future sick leave to be taken is less than the entitlement accruing in each reporting period.

Employee benefit expenses are recognised on a net basis in respect of the following categories:

- > wages and salaries, non-monetary benefits, recreation leave, sick leave and other leave entitlements; and
- > other types of employee benefits.

As part of the Financial Management Framework, the Central Holding Authority assumes the long service leave liabilities of Government Business Divisions including Territory Wildlife Parks, and as such no long service leave liability is recognised in the Entity's financial statements.

Superannuation

Employees' superannuation entitlements are provided through the:

- > Northern Territory Government and Public Authorities Superannuation Scheme (NTGPASS);
- > Commonwealth Superannuation Scheme (CSS); or
- > non-government employee nominated schemes for those employees commencing on or after 10 August 1999.

The Entity makes superannuation contributions on behalf of its employees to the Central Holding Authority or non-government employee nominated schemes. Superannuation liabilities related to Government superannuation schemes are held by the Central Holding Authority and as such are not recognised in the Entity's financial statements.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

14. Commitments

Commitments are those contracted as at 30 June where the amount of the future commitment can be reliably measured.

	2018		2017	
	Internal NTG	External Non-NTG	Internal NTG	External Non-NTG
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
(i) Other Expenditure Commitments				
Other non-cancellable expenditure commitments not recognized as liabilities are as follows:				
Within one year	-	1 979	-	1 204
Later than one year and not later than five years	-	230	-	224
	-	2 209	-	1 428
(ii) Operating Lease Commitments				
The Entity leases property under non-cancellable operating leases expiring from 1 to 10 years. Leases generally provide the Entity with a right of renewal at which time all lease terms are renegotiated. The Entity also leases items of plant and equipment under non-cancellable operating leases. Future operating lease commitments not recognised as liabilities are payable as follows:				
Within one year	210	-	268	2
Later than one year and not later than five years	250	-	259	-
Later than five years	57	-	27	-
	517	-	554	2

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

15. Reserves

Asset Revaluation Surplus

The asset revaluation surplus includes the net revaluation increments and decrements arising from the revaluation of non-current assets. Impairment adjustments may also be recognised in the Asset Revaluation Surplus.

	2018	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
Balance as at 1 July	37 833	31 529
Increment - Buildings	-	1 352
Increment - Infrastructure	-	4 952
Balance as at 30 June	37 833	37 833

16. Notes to the Cash Flow Statement

(a) Reconciliation of Cash

The total of Territory Wildlife Parks' Cash and Deposits of \$572 000 recorded in the Balance Sheet is consistent with that recorded as 'cash' in the Cash Flow Statement.

Reconciliation of Net (Deficit) to Net Cash From Operating Activities

	2018	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
Net (Deficit)	(2 882)	(2 868)
Adjusting Items:		
Depreciation and amortisation	2 131	2 028
Repairs and maintenance non cash	4	-
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
Decrease/(Increase) in receivables	56	(103)
(Increase)/Decrease in inventories	(5)	3
(Increase)/Decrease in prepayments	(15)	23
Increase in deposits held	6	6
(Decrease)/Increase in payables	(103)	85
Increase in employment benefits	86	69
Increase in other provisions	12	14
Net Cash (Used In) Operating Activities	(710)	(743)

(b) Reconciliation of liabilities arising from financing activities

There were no liabilities arising from financing activities in 2016-17 and 2017-18.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

17. Financial Instruments

A financial instrument is a contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity. Financial instruments held by the Entity include cash and deposits, receivables, payables and deposits held. Territory Wildlife Parks' has limited exposure to financial risks as discussed below.

Financial assets and liabilities are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the Entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the financial instrument.

Due to the nature of operating activities, certain financial assets and financial liabilities arise under statutory obligations rather than a contract. Such financial assets and liabilities do not meet the definition of financial instruments as per AASB 132 Financial Instruments Presentation. These include statutory receivables arising from taxes including GST and penalties.

Exposure to interest rate risk, foreign exchange risk, credit risk, price risk and liquidity risk arise in the normal course of activities. The Entity's investments, loans and placements, and borrowings are predominantly managed through the Northern Territory Treasury Corporation adopting strategies to minimise the risk.

(a) Categorisation of Financial Instruments

The carrying amounts of Territory Wildlife Parks' financial assets and liabilities by category are disclosed in the table below:

2017-18 Categorisation of Financial Instruments	Designated at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss	Finance Assets - Loans and Receivables	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Cash and deposits	572	-	572
Receivables ⁽¹⁾	-	113	113
Total Financial Assets	572	113	685
Deposits held	93	-	93
Payables	232	-	232
Total Financial Liabilities	325	-	325

2016-17 Categorisation of Financial Instruments

	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Cash and deposits	501	-	501
Receivables ⁽¹⁾	-	208	208
Total Financial Assets	501	208	709
Deposits held	87	-	87
Payables	369	-	369
Total Financial Liabilities	456	-	456

(1) The amount of loans and receivables excludes amounts recoverable from the ATO (statutory receivables).

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

Classification of Financial Instruments

AASB 7 Financial Instruments: Disclosures requires financial instruments to be classified and disclosed within specific categories depending on their nature and purpose.

Financial assets are classified into the following categories:

- > financial assets at fair value through profit or loss;
- > held-to-maturity investments;
- > loans and receivables; and
- > available-for-sale financial assets.

Financial liabilities are classified into the following categories:

- > financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL); and
- > financial liabilities at amortised cost.

Financial Assets or Financial Liabilities at Fair Value through Profit or Loss

Financial instruments are classified as at FVTPL when the instrument is either held for trading or is designated as at FVTPL.

An instrument is classified as held for trading if it is:

- > acquired or incurred principally for the purpose of selling or repurchasing it in the near term with an intention of making a profit; or
- > part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that are managed together and for which there is evidence of a recent actual pattern of short-term profit-taking; or
- > a derivative that is not a financial guarantee contract or a designated and effective hedging instrument.

A financial instrument may be designated as at FVTPL upon initial recognition if:

- > such designation eliminates or significantly reduces a measurement or recognition inconsistency that would otherwise arise; or
- > the instrument forms part of a group of financial instruments, which is managed and its performance is evaluated on a fair value basis, in accordance with a documented risk management or investment strategy, and information about the grouping is provided internally on that basis; or

- > it forms part of a contract containing one or more embedded derivatives, and AASB 139 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement permits the contract to be designated as at FVTPL.
- > Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss include deposits held and accounts payable excluding statutory deposits and accrued expenses. Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss include short-term securities and bonds.

Loans and Receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market other than those held for trading and available for sale. Loans and receivables exclude statutory receivables.

Financial Liabilities at Amortised Cost

Financial instrument liabilities measured at amortised cost include all advances received, finance lease liabilities and borrowings. Amortised cost is calculated using the effective interest method.

(b) Credit Risk

Territory Wildlife Parks has limited credit risk exposure (risk of default). In respect of any dealings with organisations external to Government, the Entity has adopted a policy of only dealing with credit worthy organisations and obtaining sufficient collateral or other security where appropriate, as a means of mitigating the risk of financial loss from defaults.

The carrying amount of financial assets recorded in the financial statements, net of any allowances for losses, represents the Entity's maximum exposure to credit risk without taking account of the value of any collateral or other security obtained.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

Receivables

Receivable balances are monitored on an ongoing basis to ensure that exposure to bad debts is not significant. A reconciliation and ageing analysis of receivables is presented below.

	2018	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
Internal Receivables		
Ageing of Receivables		
Not overdue	-	-
Overdue for less than 30 days	-	-
Overdue for 30 to 60 days	-	-
Overdue for more than 60 days	-	-
Total Gross Receivables	-	-
Reconciliation of the Allowance for Impairment Losses		
Opening	-	-
Written off during the year	-	-
Recovered during the year	-	-
Increase/decrease in allowance recognised in profit or loss	-	-
Allowance for Impairment Losses at the End of the Reporting Period	-	-
External Receivables		
Ageing of Receivables		
Not overdue	62	75
Overdue for less than 30 days	8	37
Overdue for 30 to 60 days	-	20
Overdue for more than 60 days	9	18
Total Gross Receivables	79	150
Reconciliation of the Allowance for Impairment Losses		
Opening	3	1
Written off during the year	-	-
Recovered during the year	-	-
Increase/decrease in allowance recognised in profit or loss	6	2
Allowance for Impairment Losses at the End of the Reporting Period	9	3

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

(c) Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Entity will not be able to meet its financial obligations as they fall due. Territory Wildlife Parks' approach to managing liquidity is to ensure that it will always have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when they fall due.

Territory Wildlife Parks' liquidity risk includes credit cards which are managed with tight controls and low limits. Credit card use and limits are reviewed regularly. The Balance Sheet indicates that Territory Wildlife Parks has a liquidity risk and is reliant on Government guarantee. Territory Wildlife Parks received one off funding in 2017-18 to develop a long term plan with an emphasis on future financial sustainability.

The following tables detail the Entity's remaining contractual maturity for its financial assets and liabilities.

Maturity Analysis for Financial Assets and Liabilities

2017-18	Variable Interest Rate Less than a year	Non - Interest Bearing	Carrying Amount
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Assets			
Cash and deposits	567	5	572
Receivables	-	113	113
Total Financial Assets	567	118	685
Liabilities			
Deposits held	76	17	93
Payables	-	232	232
Total Financial Liabilities	76	249	325
2016-17			
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Assets			
Cash and deposits	497	4	501
Receivables	-	208	208
Total Financial Assets	497	212	709
Liabilities			
Deposits held	75	12	87
Payables	-	369	369
Total Financial Liabilities	75	381	456

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

(d) Market Risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. It comprises interest rate risk, price risk and currency risk. The primary market risk that the Territory Wildlife Parks is exposed to is interest rate risk.

(i) Interest Rate Risk

Territory Wildlife Parks' has limited exposure to interest rate risk as all financial assets and financial liabilities, with the exception of the cash at bank and the Gift Fund held are non-interest bearing.

Market Sensitivity Analysis

Interest earned on the Gift Fund is accounted for as both an asset and a liability, therefore changes to the variable rates of 100 basis points (1 percent) at reporting date would have had no effect on the Entity's profit or loss and equity. The effect of a change in the variable rates of 100 basis points (1 percent) at reporting date on the remaining financial assets and financial liabilities is set out in the following table.

	Profit or Loss and Equity	
	100 Basis Points Increase	100 Basis Points Decrease
	\$'000	\$'000
30 June 2018		
Financial Assets – cash and deposits	5	(5)
Net Sensitivity	5	(5)
30 June 2017		
Financial Assets – cash and deposits	4	(4)
Net Sensitivity	4	(4)

(ii) Price Risk

Territory Wildlife Parks is not exposed to price risk as it does not hold units in unit trusts.

(iii) Currency Risk

Territory Wildlife Parks is not exposed to currency risk as the Entity does not hold borrowings denominated in foreign currencies or transactional currency exposures arising from purchases in a foreign currency.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

(e) Net Fair Value

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

Fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use. The highest and best use takes into account the use of the asset that is physically possible, legally permissible and financially feasible.

When measuring fair value, the valuation techniques used maximise the use of relevant observable inputs and minimise the use of unobservable inputs. Unobservable inputs are used to the extent that sufficient relevant and reliable observable inputs are not available for similar assets/liabilities.

Observable inputs are publicly available data that are relevant to the characteristics of the assets/liabilities being valued. Observable inputs used by the Entity include, but are not limited to, published sales data for land and general office buildings.

Unobservable inputs are data, assumptions and judgments that are not available publicly, but are relevant to the characteristics of the assets/liabilities being valued. Such inputs include internal Entity adjustments to observable data to take account of particular and potentially unique characteristics/functionality of assets/liabilities and assessments of physical condition and remaining useful life.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorised within the following fair value hierarchy based on the inputs used:

Level 1 – inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities;

Level 2 – inputs are inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly; and

Level 3 – inputs are unobservable.

The fair value of financial instruments is determined on the following basis:

- > the fair value of cash, deposits, advances, receivables and payables approximates their carrying amount, which is also their amortised cost;
- > the fair value of derivative financial instruments are derived using current market yields and exchange rates appropriate to the instrument; and
- > the fair value of other monetary financial assets and liabilities is based on discounting to present value the expected future cash flows by applying current market interest rates for assets and liabilities with similar risk profiles.

The carrying amount of financial assets and financial liabilities recorded in the financial statements approximates to their respective net fair values. Where differences exist, these are not material.

18. Community Service Obligations

	2018	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
Community Service Obligation Received	9 174	7 824

The Community Service Obligation covers non-commercial activities.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

19. Related Parties

(i) Related Parties

Territory Wildlife Parks is a Government Business Division (GBD) which is wholly owned and controlled by the Territory Government. Related parties of Territory Wildlife Parks include:

- > the Portfolio Minister and key management personnel (KMP) because they have authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Entity directly; and
- > spouses, children and dependants who are close family members of the Portfolio Minister or KMP; and
- > all public sector entities that are controlled and consolidated into the whole of government financial statements; and
- > any entities controlled or jointly controlled by KMP's or the Portfolio Minister or controlled or jointly controlled by their close family members.

(ii) Key Management Personnel (KMP)

Key management personnel of the Territory Wildlife Parks are those persons having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of Territory Wildlife Parks. These include the Minister for Tourism and Culture, the Chief Executive Officer, members of the governance board and executive leadership team of Territory Wildlife Parks.

(iii) Remuneration of Key Management Personnel

The details below excludes the salaries and other benefits of Minister for Tourism and Culture as the Minister's remunerations and allowances are payable by the Department of the Legislative Assembly and consequently disclosed within the Treasurer's Annual Financial Statements. The below note discloses KMP directly remunerated by Territory Wildlife Parks only.

The aggregate compensation of key management personnel of Territory Wildlife Parks is set out below:

	2018	2017
	\$'000	\$'000
Short-term employee benefits	277	287
Long-term benefits	-	-
Post-employment benefits	27	26
Termination benefits	-	-
Total	304	313

(iv) Related Party Transactions

Transactions with Northern Territory Government Controlled Entities

Territory Wildlife Parks' primary ongoing source of funding is a Community Service Obligation (CSO) payment received from the Department of Tourism and Culture.

The following table provides quantitative information about related party transactions entered into during the year with all other Northern Territory Government controlled entities.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

Related Party	Revenue from Related Parties 2018 \$'000	Payments to Related Parties 2018 \$'000	Amounts Owed by Related Parties 2018 \$'000	Amounts Owed to Related Parties 2018 \$'000
2017-18				
All NTG Government departments	9 221	2 551	-	138
Associates	-	-	-	-
Subsidiaries	-	-	-	-
2016-17				
All NTG Government departments	7 837	2 591	1	234
Associates	-	-	-	-
Subsidiaries	-	-	-	-

Territory Wildlife Parks has one significant transaction with other government entities which relates to a Community Service Obligation (CSO) payment received from the Department of Tourism and Culture. The remaining transactions with other government entities are not individually significant.

Other related party transactions are as follows:

Given the breadth and depth of Territory Government activities, related parties will transact with the Territory Public sector in a manner consistent with other members of the public including paying stamp duty and other government fees and charges and therefore these transactions have not been disclosed. No other related party transactions have occurred in the 2017-18 year.

20. Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets

(a) Contingent Liabilities

The Entity has no contingent liabilities as at 30 June 2018 or 30 June 2017.

(b) Contingent Assets

The Entity has no contingent assets as at 30 June 2018 or 30 June 2017.

21. Events Subsequent to Balance Sheet Date

No events have arisen between the end of the financial year and the date of this report that require adjustment to, or disclosure in these financial statements.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

22. Accountable Officer's Trust Account

In accordance with section 7 of the *Financial Management Act*, an Accountable Officer's Trust Account has been established for the receipt of money to be held in trust. A summary of activity is shown below:

Nature of Trust Money	Opening Balance 1 July 2017	Receipts	Payments	Closing Balance 30 June 2018
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Other Money	12	5	-	17

23. Segment Information

The Entity operates two major parks, which are its reportable segments. Information related to each reportable segment is set out below:

	Territory Wildlife Park		Alice Springs Desert Park		Entity	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Revenue	6 183	5 421	6 208	5 741	12 391	11 162
Net Deficit	(1 964)	(2 190)	(918)	(678)	(2 882)	(2 868)
Assets	15 428	16 356	22 990	22 278	38 418	38 634
Unallocated Assets	-	-	-	-	837	802
Unallocated Liabilities	-	-	-	-	(1 324)	(1 323)

Property, plant and equipment is allocated to reportable segments. All other assets and liabilities are not reported by segment.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

24. Budgetary Information

Comprehensive Operating Statement	2018 Actual	2018 Original Budget	Variance	Note
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	
Income				
Grants and subsidies revenue				
Current	3	-	3	
Community service obligations	9 174	9 174	-	
Sales of goods and services	3 159	2 320	839	1
Interest revenue	26	18	8	
Other income	29	-	29	
Total Income	12 391	11 512	879	
Expenses				
Employee expenses	7 589	5 577	2 012	2
Administrative expenses				
Purchase of goods and services	4 179	4 110	69	
Repairs and maintenance	1 368	1 677	(309)	
Depreciation and amortisation	2 131	1 918	213	
Other administrative expenses	6	11	(5)	
Total Expenses	15 273	13 293	1 980	
Income Tax Expense	-	-	-	
Net Deficit	(2 882)	(1 781)	(1 101)	
Other Comprehensive Income, Net of Income Tax				
Changes in asset revaluation surplus	-	-	-	
Total Other Comprehensive Income	-	-	-	
Comprehensive Result	(2 882)	(1 781)	(1 101)	

Notes

The following note descriptions relate to variances greater than \$0.5 million:

1. Café revenue and increased entry fees.
2. Unfunded wage increases and ongoing casual staff requirements for Coolamon Café.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

Balance Sheet	2018 Actual	2018 Original Budget	Variance	Note
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	
Assets				
Current assets				
Cash	572	463	109	
Receivables	192	143	49	
Inventories	49	47	2	
Prepayments	24	32	(8)	
Total Current Assets	837	685	152	
Non-Current Assets				
Property, plant and equipment	38 418	30 213	8 205	1
Total Non-Current Assets	38 418	30 213	8 205	
Total Assets	39 255	30 898	8 357	
Liabilities				
Current Liabilities				
Deposits held	93	81	12	
Payables	298	317	(19)	
Provisions	933	751	182	
Total Current Liabilities	1 324	1 149	175	
Total Liabilities	1 324	1 149	175	
Net Assets	37 931	29 749	8 182	
Equity				
Capital	29 974	25 908	4 066	2
Reserves	37 833	31 529	6 304	3
Accumulated funds	(29 876)	(27 688)	(2 188)	4
Total Equity	37 931	29 749	8 182	

Notes

The following note descriptions relate to variances greater than \$0.5 million:

1. Revaluation conducted by Colliers International in 2016-17.
2. 2016-17 equity injection \$0.9 million, completed assets transferred in \$0.5 million, 2017-18 equity injections \$0.8 million and completed asset transferred in \$1.9 million.
3. 2016-17 revaluation surplus.
4. Accumulated net deficits 2016-17 and 2017-18 compared to budgets.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2018

Cash Flow Statement	2018 Actual	2018 Original Budget	Variance	Note
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	
Cash Flows from Operating Activities				
Operating Receipts				
Grants and subsidies received				
Current	3	-	3	
Community service obligations	9 174	9 174	-	
Receipts from sales of goods and services	3 731	2 309	1 422	1
Deposits received	6	-	6	
Interest received	26	18	8	
Total Operating Receipts	12 940	11 501	1 439	
Operating Payments				
Payments to employees	(7 465)	(5 577)	(1 888)	2
Payments for goods and services	(6 185)	(5 787)	(398)	
Total Operating Payments	(13 650)	(11 364)	(2 286)	
Net Cash From/(Used in) Operating Activities	(710)	137	(847)	
Cash Flows from Investing Activities				
Investing Payments				
Purchases of assets	(19)	(99)	80	
Total Investing Payments	(19)	(99)	80	
Net Cash From/(Used In) Investing Activities	(19)	(99)	80	
Cash Flows from Financing Activities				
Financing Receipts				
Equity injections				
Other equity injections	800	-	800	3
Total Financing Receipts	800	-	800	
Net Cash From Financing Activities	800	-	800	
Net decrease in cash held	71	38	33	
Cash at beginning of financial year	501	425	76	
Cash at End of Financial Year	572	463	109	

Notes

The following note descriptions relate to variances greater than \$0.5 million:

1. Café revenue and increased entry fees.
2. Unfunded wage increases and ongoing casual staff requirements for Coolamon Café.
3. Equity injection.





07

Appendix

Recipient	Grant Title	Total \$
<i>GRANT POOL: Arts NT Regional Arts Fund (External)</i>		
Alison Worsnop	Disorder Gallery - Darlinghurst - Territory Artists 2017	1500
Artback NT Arts Development And Touring Inc	Spark Symposium	19 981
Bawinanga Aboriginal Corporation	Kunborrk 2018	20 000
Bawinanga Aboriginal Corporation	Annguliny-rarrk	3000
Baxter Barra West	Barra West Wind performance	3000
Buku Larrnggay Mulka Inc	Dhapanbal Yunupinju - National Folk Festival	1000
Central Australian Aboriginal Media Association	Career Development	2936
Craft Council Of The NT Inc T/A Territory Craft	Community Arts Project: Prehistoric Nature Playground	18 902
Danielle Powell	Support to Volunteer at the Ubud Writers' Festival for professional development as writers' festival director	1500
Darwin Community Arts Inc	Darwin Rondalla at National Folk Festival 2018	17 882
Darwin Symphony Orchestra Inc	Community Outreach Project	20 000
Gurumul Yunupingu Foundation	B2M - Mamanta	20 000
Incite Arts Inc	Sounds Good to Me	19 976
Jacqueline Gribbin	Whitley at The Cross Art Projects	1500
Joanne Nasir	Joanne Nasir Art and Design	1500
Kardajala Kirridarra	Kardajala Kirridarra Bigsound 2017	3000
Matthew Campbell	Assessment panel	456
Music NT Inc	Warren H Williams - Country Friends and Me 2	20 000
Neridah Stockley	Survey and New Work Exhibition - The University Gallery - University of Newcastle	806
Nteen Fashion Festival	NTeen to Nationals 2017	3000
Pat Ansell Dodds	Victor 4diverse Gallery Melbourne	988
Red Hot Arts Central Australia Inc	The Lost Dance Project	6499
Stuart Fong	ATYP - National Studio 2017	450
The Arnhem Land Progress Aboriginal Corporation	Yurrwi (Milingimbi) Gattjirrk Cultural Festival - Dance Exchange	3000
Tracks Dance Company	Dancebox	3000
Waltja Tjutanku Palyapayi Aboriginal Corporation	Art Traditional Way	20 000
Warlukurlangu Artists Aboriginal Corporation	Warlukurlangu to Gadu	1368
Watch This Space Inc	Dream of home exhibition	16 760
Watch This Space Inc	Watch This Space in the Hobiennale	3000
Arts NT Regional Arts Fund (External) Total		235 004

Recipient	Grant Title	Total \$
<i>GRANT POOL: Arts NT Arts Trail Regional Stimulus Grants</i>		
Arlpwe Artists Aboriginal Corporation	Arlpwe Cultural Tourism Project	70 200
Artists Of Ampilatwatja Aboriginal Corporation	Ampilatwatja Art Trail	73 716
Barkly Regional Arts Inc	The Shed - Artists Studio Gallery Plan	9268
Barkly Regional Council	Arts & Cultural improvements for Elliott Library	100 000
Bawinanga Aboriginal Corporation	Djomi Museum upgrade	95 200
Buku Larrnggay Mulka Inc	Protection of the Yirrkala Church Panels Buku-Larrnggay Mulka Centre, Yirrkala	93 840
Bula'bula Arts	Feasibility Plan	56 616
Central Australian Art Society Inc	Air conditioning upgrade	7579
Central Desert Shire Council	Ti-Tree Library bathroom upgrade and signage	9375
Desart Inc	Bindi Art Studio Expansion	100 000
FRM Services	Hermannsburg Historic Precinct Tourist Art Shop extension	100 000
Gapuwiyak Culture And Arts	Art Centre development feasibility study	41 720
Hermannsburg Potters Aboriginal Corporation	Infrastructure upgrades	100 000
Iltja NTjarra Many Hands Art Centre	Infrastructure at Iltja Ntjarra Many Hands Art Centre, The Namatjira School of Art	67 156
Jilamara Arts and Crafts Association	Jilamara Signage and Tutuni Poles	10 000
Karungkarni Art And Culture Aboriginal Corporation	Karungkarni Art extension - Design development	43 140
Karungkarni Art And Culture Aboriginal Corporation	Karungkarni Art shop front	10 000
Maruku Arts	Sharing Culture Staying Strong	99 148
Milingimbi Art And Culture Aboriginal Corporation	Art Centre Building upgrades	91 820
Munupi Arts and Crafts	Munupi Arts infrastructure upgrades	100 000
Mutitjulu Community Aboriginal Corporation	Walkatjara Art - Gallery upgrade	95 000
National Pioneer Women's Hall Of Fame	Carpark flooding and safety upgrade	98 745
Ngukurr Art Aboriginal Corporation	Ngukurr Arts renovations	95 960
NPY Women's Council	Making an Entrance - Tjanpi Desert Weavers	10 000
NPY Women's Council	Telling our Story - Improved signage at Tjanpi Desert Weavers	10 000
NPY Women's Council	Tjanpi Corner	99 600
Palngun Wurnangat Aboriginal Corporation	Outdoor signage	2000
Papunya Tjupi Art Centre Aboriginal Corporation	Papunya Tjupi Tourist Gallery upgrade- Stage 2	98 472

Recipient	Grant Title	Total \$
Roper Gulf Regional Council	Mataranka Library, Cultural Museum and Gallery, and Tourist Information Centre	100 000
Tangentyere Artists	Art Centre infrastructure upgrades	10 000
The Alice Springs Theatre Group Inc	Critical upgrades to and fitouts of the Totem Theatre buildings	71 445
Watch This Space Inc	Watch This Space	10 000
Arts NT Arts Trail Regional Stimulus Grants Total		1 980 000

GRANT POOL: Art Capital Grants

City of Darwin	Gardens Amphitheatre	185 000
Darwin Performing Arts Centre T/A Darwin Entertainment Centre	Infrastructure upgrades	810 000
Art Capital Grants Total		995 000

GRANT POOL: Arts NT Projects

Bawinanga Aboriginal Corporation	Printmaking Workshop 2018	19 942
Darwin Community Arts Inc	Community exhibition: Tree of Life	5 250
Darwin Film Society Inc	Jilarruwi – Brolga	20 000
Durrmu Arts	Harvesting Traditional Knowledge through Art	17 530
Gary Lang NT Dance Company	Creative development of 'Forbidden Love'	20 000
Music NT Inc	Mangohig Solo Record	20 000
NT Writers Centre Inc	Hood: a climate change fiction novel set in Darwin	19 600
Red Hot Arts Central Australia Inc	Value For Money	17 600
Something Somewhere Inc	The Things We Did Next	20 000
Music NT Inc	Ben Evolent Debut Album	14 980
Storyprojects	The Sinking: a collection of short stories from Darwin	8 424
Brown's Mart Arts Ltd	A Smoke Social	20 000
Brown's Mart Arts Ltd	Production of 'Carry Me Home'	20 000
Brown's Mart Arts Ltd	Singularity	20 000
Brown's Mart Arts Ltd	The Turquoise Elephant	20 000
Music NT Inc	Resin Moon Album	12 654
Watch This Space Inc	Still Alive After 25	20 000
Winsome Jobling	Biennale of Australian Art	10 000
Arts NT Projects Total		305 980

GRANT POOL: Live Alice Mparntwe Arts Program

CAAMA Productions Pty Ltd	Youth On Air	-100
Central Australian Aboriginal Media Association	Youth On Air	26 650
Central Australian Territory Craft Inc	Artober in Todd Mall	15 000

Recipient	Grant Title	Total \$
Central Australian Territory Craft Inc	Creativity in the Mall	20 000
Claire Kilgariff	Music to Centre	3810
Darwin Film Society Inc	NT Travelling Film Festival - Alice screening	7000
Red Hot Arts Central Australia Inc	Remount and Perform "Open!" childrens puppet show in CBD	16 000
Red Hot Arts Central Australia Inc	StoryWall	34 960
Sarah Mason	Hoop Fit	1350
Soundsafari	Classic in the Mall 2018	10 000
Stephanie Harrison	Shake Rattle and Roll in the CBD	2 000
Red Hot Arts Central Australia Inc	Arrente artists sharing our culture in our country	16 000
Red Hot Arts Central Australia Inc	King Marong Community African Drum and Dance Project	16 000
Red Hot Arts Central Australia Inc	Local Knowledge: A People's Map of Alice Springs	14 775
Tangentyere Council Inc	Aboriginal Animation	16 654
Watch This Space Inc	Alice Sings Workshops	15 751
Watch This Space Inc	Apmere Angkentye-kenhe	37 500
Live Alice Mparntwe Arts Program Total		253 350

GRANT POOL: Arts NT Live Arts Darwin Program

Arafura Wind Ensemble Inc	Arafura Wind Ensemble evening concerts	12 000
Art By Miss Polly	Interactive street art	6500
Art By Miss Polly	Tropical Paradise Wall Mural	5440
Artback NT Arts Development And Touring Inc	The Lunchbox Live - A program to enliven Darwin's CBD with performances and workshops.	15 000
Brown's Mart Arts Ltd	Character Walking Tours	22 100
Brown's Mart Arts Ltd	Production services and employment of producers for the Live Darwin	110 000
Brown's Mart Arts Ltd	Live Darwin Arts Program Support	100 000
Brown's Mart Arts Ltd	ATMOS: listening parties for story lovers	38 000
Caddie Brain	Darwin Soundwalk Audio Tour - Production Costs	6486
Darwin Community Arts Inc	The Lane Artspace	32 000
Darwin Visual Arts Association Inc	Darwin City Art Walk and Workshops	15 000
Elizabeth Rogers	Comedy Debate 2.0	10 000
Darwin Community Arts Inc	WHO WE ARE: Annual Group Exhibition by Artists from the Free Space Studio, Live Darwin Hub Space	6300
Marita Helena Albers	The Travelling City	6000
Melanie Reid	Instruments from recycled materials and music games in the Mall	9725
Oscar Schwartz	The Wet: a portrait of Darwin's wet season through storytelling	3139

Recipient	Grant Title	Total \$
Red Hot Arts Central Australia Inc	Darwin Soundwalk	15 000
Sandra Kendell	Kids in the City, Saturday Creative Sessions at The Bookshop	1810
Storyprojects	Developing a program of pop-up listening parties for 2018	10 000
Tracks Dance Company	Tracktivation	40 000
Victoria Mcconvell	CBD Mural 'Flux'	5500
Arts NT Live Arts Darwin Program Total		470 000
<i>GRANT POOL: Arts NT Development</i>		
Gurumul Yunupingu Foundation	Mambali recording project	16 600
Arts NT Development Total		16 600
<i>GRANT POOL: Arts NT Quick Response Scheme</i>		
Aaron Lim	Emerging artist Aaron Lim to participate in Critical Paths Research Residency with choreographer Nick Power in collaboration with DJ Total Eclipse	2000
Anna Weekes T/A Annamorhosis	Professional development through the Future Leaders Program- Australia Council	2000
Art Buoy	International Womens Week Solo Exhibition 2018	717
Bethany Uhe	Attending the Melbourne Sessions - Songwriting Workshop	789
Bradley Firebrace	Nannup Festival Mentoring	2000
Brown's Mart Arts Ltd	Melbourne Writing Development Workshop 2018 "And I'm the Queen of Sheba"	2000
C J Fraser-Bell	CJ Fraser-Bell attending the Victorian Theatre Forum and Next Wave Festival	1017
Colin Lillie	Australian Music Week Showcase 2017	1000
Colin Lillie	Colin Lillie Album 2 Development	2000
Daniel Townsend	National Folk Festival 2018	436
Darwin Chorale	Darwin Chorale professional development Gloria	2000
Darwin Community Arts Inc	Biennale of Australian Art	1000
Denis James Blackford	Totally Don't CD Launch	1000
Desart Inc	Attend MAP 2017	1300
Dr Katherine Griffin	Professional development at Adelaide Fringe	2000
Greg Jansen	Egyptian Percussion Mentoring	1000
Jason Hampton	National Art and Health Conference QLD	874
Jilamara Arts and Crafts Association	Artist / Artswoker Professional Development	1000
Jilamara Arts and Crafts Association	Travel assistance for exhibition, book launch and art market	1000

Recipient	Grant Title	Total \$
Karen Martin Stone T/A In Depth Archaeology and Heritage Conservation	KC Monica - Chase The Fun Stuff, 2018 Adelaide Fringe	1000
Kelly-Lee Hickey	Finding Our Way Home Workshop	2000
Kevin Mccarthy	Fascisimo	1000
Koulla E Roussos	Biennial of Australian Art first meeting with Creative Director	1000
Leonardo Ortega	Presentation of collaborative video-installation animated work at Knowledge/Culture/Ecologies Conference 2017 in Santiago, Chile.	2000
Mary Anne Butler	Tiny Bones of Love - Jenny Kemp writing workshop	1500
Matthew Hill	Playing for Woodfordia (working title)	1000
Matthew Van Roden	Travel for the Biennale of Australian Art	1000
Michelle Draper	Ruminations at sunset	1000
Mike Rule Fine Art	Landscapes of the NT - From Lee Point to the Buntine	900
Nena Zanos	Specialist printmaking workshop and training	1100
Nicola Pitt	South American Trade Mission with SOUNDS AUSTRALIA	2000
Nicole Stevens	Laugh It Off 2017 (Territory Proud Edition)	407
Raymond Dixon	Tamworth Country Music Festival	1000
Renee Mcbryde	Exploring other Genres - Renee McBryde Author	1100
Roland Bull	The Recurring Misadventure of Prince Pout III	1000
Sandra Thibodeaux	Interstate Professional Development	1000
Sarah Catherine Hope	Support to attend the Australian Theatre Forum 2017	1021
Sarah Mason	Promotional content for Circus Arts	1000
Sila Crosley	Desert Diamond Artist Development	2000
Thomas Carroll Curtain	WA Territory Time Tour	1000
Xavia Nou	Melbourne Mentorship	2000
Arts NT Quick Response Scheme Total		52 161

GRANT POOL: Arts Venues and Facilities

Artback NT Arts Development And Touring Inc	2017 Anchor Tenant Licensee	70 000
Darwin Community Arts Incorporated	2016 Chambers Crescent Theatre	62 500
Darwin Patchworkers and Quilters Inc	2017 Anchor Tenant Licensee	7000
Darwin Patchworkers and Quilters Inc	2018 Anchor Tenant Licensee	7000
Red Hot Arts Central Australia Inc	2017 Anchor Tenant Licensee	25 000
Arts Venues and Facilities		171 500

Recipient	Grant Title	Total \$
<i>GRANT POOL: Arts NT Community Festivals</i>		
Artback NT Arts Development And Touring Inc	Numburindi Festival	30 000
Central Australian Singing Inc	Desert Song Festival 2018-20	30 000
Cox Country Club Inc	MUFF 2018-20	30 000
East Arnhem Regional Council	Galiwinku Arts Festival 2018	27 720
Katherine Regional Arts Inc	Junk Sculpture Festival 2018-20	30 000
Music NT Inc	Bush Bands Bash 2018-20	30 000
Nightcliff Arts, Music and Culture Inc	Nightcliff Seabreeze Festival 2018-20	30 000
NT Thai Association	Thailand Grand Festival 2018	20 000
NT Writers Centre Inc	Red Dirt Poetry Festival 2018 & 2020	30 000
Red Hot Arts Central Australia Inc	Alice Springs Desert Festival 2016-18	183 415
Red Hot Arts Central Australia Inc	Wide Open Space Festival 2018	24 770
Arts NT Community Festivals Total		465 905
<i>GRANT POOL: Arts Organisations</i>		
Arnhem Northern and Kimberley Artists Aboriginal Corporation	Arnhem Northern and Kimberley Artists Aboriginal Corporation NTAPS	122 277
Artback NT Arts Development And Touring Inc	Artback NT Multi Year Application	291 428
Barkly Regional Arts Inc	Barkly Regional Arts Triennial 2017-19	209 239
Brown's Mart Arts Ltd	Brown's Mart NTAPS funding 2016-18	533 270
Central Australian Territory Craft Inc	Central Australian Territory Craft NTAPS Application for Multiyear Funding 2016-18	71 329
Corrugated Iron Youth Arts	Corrugated Iron 2016-18	212 656
Craft Council Of The NT Inc T/A Territory Craft	Tactile Arts core funding submission 2016-18	71 333
Darwin Community Arts Inc	Arts Organisation Annual Funding	251 525
Darwin Symphony Orchestra	Darwin Symphony Orchestra NTAPS grant funding application	318 984
Darwin Visual Arts Association Inc	DVAA NTAPS Operational Funding 2017-19	53 016
Desart Inc	2016-18 NTAPS	258 225
Happy Yess Community Arts Inc	Happy Yess operational funding application	53 016
Incite Arts Inc	Incite Arts NTAPS 2016-18 application	132 466
Katherine Regional Arts Inc	Katherine Regional Arts: Arts Organisation Funding 2017	147 379
Katherine Regional Cultural Precinct	GYRACC Arts Organisation Funding	509 598
Music NT Inc	MusicNT Program Funding application	219 481
Northern Centre For Contemporary Art	NCCA 2016-18	117 182
NT Writers Centre Inc	NTWC triennial application 2017-19	166 828
Red Hot Arts Central Australia Inc	Red Hot Arts Central Australia	121 897

Recipient	Grant Title	Total \$
The Darwin Festival Limited	Darwin Festival Operational Funding 2017-18	1 018 750
Tracks Dance Company	Tracks 2016-18 NTAPS and Milpirri Festival 2016-18	232 328
Watch This Space Inc	Multi-year funding 2017-2019	70 656
Arts Organisations Total		5 182 863

GRANT POOL: Arts NT NTG Strategic Initiatives

Anthony Lee	2018 Commonwealth Games Opening Ceremony Performance	10 000
Artback NT Arts Development And Touring Inc	Australian-Taiwan Indigenous Artists Exchange Partnership	100 000
Board Of The Museum And Art Gallery Of The Northern Territory	2017 Telstra Northern Australia and Torres Strait Islander Arts Awards	30 226
Board Of The Museum And Art Gallery Of The Northern Territory	Augmented Reality Exhibition at the Central Australian Fossil Museum	300 000
Central Australian Singing Inc	2018 Serenade! International Choral Festival	25 000
Darwin Aboriginal Art Fair Foundation Limited	DAAF 2016-2018 (Visual Arts and Crafts Strategy)	61 612
Darwin Performing Arts Centre T/A Darwin Entertainment Centre	Darwin Entertainment Centre 2015-16 to 2017-18	591 133
Darwin Performing Arts Centre T/A Darwin Entertainment Cenrew	Portrait of a Senior Territorian 2017	28 000
Darwin Performing Arts Centre T/A Darwin Entertainment Centre	Secrets 2018	20 000
Desart Inc	China - Exhibition and Artist Residency	20 000
Desart Inc	Desert Mob 2016-18	30 806
Gary Lang NT Dance Company	Business Development	70 000
Gurumul Yunupingu Foundation	Johnathon Yunupingu Invitation to Perform on Triple J	2 000
Macquarie University	National Survey of Remote Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Artists - Integrating art production and economic development in the remote Northern Territory	125 000
Music NT Inc	2017 Live Music Census Research	32 000
Music NT Inc	National Indigenous Music Awards (NIMA) 2017	192 600
Music NT Inc	National Indigenous Music Awards (NIMA) 2018	125 000
Off The Leash Inc	Off The Leash 2016-18 (3 Year)	25 469
Party Passport	NT Float - 2018 Sydney Mardi Gras	10 000
The Eleanor Dark Foundation	Varuna Residential Fellowship (NT) 2018	16 000
Voxcrox Community Choir	VoxCrox Community Choir - Italian Project	10 000
Arts NT Strategic Initiatives Total		1 824 847

Recipient	Grant Title	Total \$
GRANT POOL: Arts NT Strategic Initiatives - Strategic Arts Program		
Artback NT Arts Development And Touring Inc	Australian Performing Arts Marketing (APAM) 2018	65 660
Brown's Mart Arts Ltd	Darwin Fringe Festival Strategic Consultation	20 000
Brown's Mart Arts Ltd	Darwin Fringe Festival Ticketing and Web Capacity Building	20 833
Brown's Mart Arts Ltd	The Next Chapter: Building a sustainable independent practice	20 000
Brown's Mart Arts Ltd	When Shall We Three Meet Again?	26 025
Central Australian Singing Inc	Desert Song Festival	20 000
Central Australian Territory Craft Inc	Connection through Craft	14 718
Central Australian Territory Craft Inc	Partnerships in Craft	17 710
Darwin Aboriginal Art Fair Foundation Limited	Celebrating a week of cultural excellence	7733
Darwin Community Arts Inc	Kyle Adams CALD Performing Artist with a Disability - DJ Mentoring Development Project	15 500
Darwin Community Arts Inc	Talking to the Future	20 000
Darwin Film Society Inc	ACCOMPLICE Online Strategy	25 000
Desart Inc	Revitalise Bindi	20 000
Incite Arts Inc	Meeting Place 2018	99 600
Red Hot Arts Central Australia Inc	Caddie Brain: Curatorial and Business Development	17 472
Red Hot Arts Central Australia Inc	Next Level Franc	11 800
Red Hot Arts Central Australia Inc	Strategic and Creative Plan	20 000
The Alice Springs Theatre Group Inc	Totem Theatre National Funding Opportunities and 5 Year Plan Development	20 000
Tracks Dance Company	National Dance Forum and Australian Dance Awards Darwin 2019	100 000
Watch This Space Inc	Business Vision	18 964
Arts NT Strategic Initiatives - Strategic Arts Program Total		581 015
GRANT POOL: Arts NT Regional Museums Grant Support Program		
Alice Springs Town Council	Stories from the Heart	1142
Buku Larrnggay Mulka Inc	Yolŋu Digital Cultural Archive Redevelopment	50 000
Central Australian Aviation Museum Inc	Upgrading Museum Displays	10 064
Charles Darwin University	CDU Nursing Museum Trove Catalogue	12 766
National Pioneer Women's Hall Of Fame	Collection Management	56 808
Arts NT Regional Museums Grant Support Program Total		130 780

Recipient	Grant Title	Total \$
GRANT POOL: Commercial Organisation Grants		
Northern Territory Major Events Company Pty Ltd	Northern Territory Major Events Company - Operational funding	16 236 000
Darwin Waterfront Corporation	Darwin Waterfront Corporation - Operational funding	20 777 000
Commercial Organisations Grants Total		37 013 000
GRANT POOL: Heritage Grant Program		
Francoise Barr	New roof to 12 Schultze Street	29 590
Catholic Church Of The Diocese Of Darwin	Upgrade drainage system around Sidney Williams Hut	19 000
Central Land Council	New Heritage Fence at 71 Bath Street, Alice Springs	5 000
Domenico Pecorari and Associates Pty Ltd	Heritage Fencing at 16 Railway Tce, Alice Springs	5 000
Heritage Alice Springs Inc	Roofing repairs at Pitchi Richi, Alice Springs	30 000
National Pioneer Women's Hall Of Fame	Signature Quilt Conservation and Display Project	24 821
National Trust Of Australia (NT)	Alice Springs Heritage Festival 2018	6 000
National Trust Of Australia (NT)	Borroloola Old Police Station ancillary buildings	12 000
National Trust Of Australia (NT)	Darwin Heritage Festival 2018	6 000
National Trust Of Australia (NT)	Goyders Day 2018	3 000
National Trust Of Australia (NT)	Jones Store Conservation Work	27 100
National Trust Of Australia (NT)	O'Keefe House Conservation Work	24 613
National Trust Of Australia (NT)	Pine Creek Repeater Station Conservation Work	9 350
Our Lady Of The Sacred Heart Catholic Parish Alice Springs	Former Marist House Renovation, Catholic Church Precinct	30 000
Outback Cycling Pty Ltd	The Meidinger Cell Interactive Display (Power and the Overland Telegraph Line)	13 000
Heritage Grant Program Total		244 474
GRANT POOL: Heritage Other Grant		
National Trust Of Australia (NT)	Operational Grant 2017	128 000
Heritage Other Grant Total		128 000
GRANT POOL: Heritage Rates Relief Program		
Various	Rates Relief	50 326
Heritage Rates Relief Program Total		50 326
GRANT POOL: Heritage Hermannsburg Historic Precinct		
Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Logistics on behalf of Hermannsburg Historical Society	Hermannsburg Historic Precinct improvements	500 000
Heritage Hermannsburg Historic Precinct Total		500 000

Recipient	Grant Title	Total \$
<i>GRANT POOL: Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory</i>		
Board Of The Museum And Art Gallery Of The NT	Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory - Operating grant	8 611 000
Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory Total		8 611 000
<i>GRANT POOL: NT Archives History Grants</i>		
Charles Darwin University	Anglicare NT - 30 years	2250
Charles Darwin University	Gäwa: a 'best of both worlds' history	2000
Charles Darwin University	Portraits of Pioneer Greek Settlers in North Australia	4250
Charles Ward	Sandy Moray/Tipujurn: the Inspiration of the Wave Hill Walk-off	2995
Darwin Military Museum	NT Indigenous Military Service Booklet	2500
Shirley Downing	Tough and Tender	3000
Gemma Blackwood	Frontier Films: A Representational History of the City of Darwin in Film in the 20th Century	3740
Kate Rendell	Adopted country: research for documentary on stolen generation survivor Wayne Barbour	4500
Law Society Northern Territory	50 year history of the Society and legal profession	3000
Mjd Foundation Ltd	A History of MJD on Groote Eylandt	7000
Robert Baker	From the Spear to the Gun - Milingimbi facing a new world	2365
Netball NT Inc	Netball NT History	2000
Derek Pugh	Port Darwin: The Second Northern Territory Expedition, 1869	2400
Dr Alan Roe	From the stone country to the sea: The Adelaide River	2000
David Roennfeldt	Western Arrarnta Literacy 1877 - 2017	4000
Kim Scott	Katherines Tropical Precinct	3000
Dr Helen Spiers	AISNT Photographic Exhibition	4000
Wanderers Football Club	Wanderers Football Club Centenary History	2000
NT Archives History Grants Total		57 000
<i>GRANT POOL: NT Archives Regional Museums Grant</i>		
Michael Branfill Owen	HMAS Patricia Cam Last Post Ceremony AWM	3000
NT Archives Regional Museums Grant Total		3000

Recipient	Grant Title	Total \$
GRANT POOL: NT Library Public Library Funding		
Alice Springs Town Council	Alice Springs Town Council Library Operational Grant 2017-18	606 888
Alyangula Area School Council	Alyangula Library Operational Grant 2017-18	31 500
Barkly Regional Council	Barkly Library Operational Grant 2017-18	183 998
Central Desert Shire Council	Central Desert Library Operational Grant 2017-18	89 699
City Of Palmerston	City Of Palmerston Library Operational Grant 2017-18	581 756
Coomalie Community Government Council	Coomalie Library Operational Grant 2017-18	51 748
City of Darwin	City Of Darwin Library Operational Grant 2017-18	1 506 051
East Arnhem Regional Council	East Arnhem Library Operational Grant 2017-18	218 498
Katherine Town Council	Katherine Town Council Library Operational Grant 2017-18	257 617
Macdonnell Shire Council	MacDonnell Library Operational Grant 2017-18	39 100
Roper Gulf Regional Council	Roper Gulf Library Operational Grant 2017-18	166 747
Tiwi Islands Shire Council	Tiwi Islands Public Library Services	64 399
Victoria Daly Shire Council	Victoria Daly Library Operational Grant 2017-18	38 525
West Arnhem Regional Council	West Arnhem Library Operational Grant 2017-18	98 900
West Daly Regional Council	West Daly Library Operational Grant 2017-18	115 574
NT Library Public Library Funding Total		4 051 000
GRANT POOL: Parks and Wildlife Alice Springs Botanic garden		
Olive Pink Botanic Garden	Olive Pink Botanic Garden	204 250
Parks and Wildlife Alice Springs Botanic garden Total		204 250
GRANT POOL: Parks and Wildlife Community Service Obligation		
Territory Wildlife Parks	TWP Community Service Obligation	9 174 000
Parks and Wildlife Community Service Obligation Total		9 174 000
GRANT POOL: Parks and Wildlife Joint Management Funding		
Central Land Council	Joint Management Funding	477 694
Northern Land Council	Joint Management Funding	122 280
Parks and Wildlife Joint Management Funding Total		599 974

Recipient	Grant Title	Total \$
<i>GRANT POOL: Parks and Wildlife Wildlife Grants</i>		
Katherine Wildlife Rescue Service	Wildlife Grants	10 000
Low Ecological Services	Wildlife Grants	25 000
NT Field And Game Association	Wildlife Grants	2 000
Wildcare Alice Springs Inc	Wildlife Grants	15 000
Wildcare Inc	Wildlife Grants	25 000
Parks and Wildlife Wildlife Grants Total		77 000
<i>GRANT POOL: Parks and Wildlife Land for Wildlife</i>		
Greening Australia Northern Territory	Land for Wildlife	125 000
Parks and Wildlife Land for Wildlife Total		125 000
<i>GRANT POOL: Screen Territory Career Development - Attachments, Internships and Mentorships</i>		
Brindle Films Pty Ltd	Internship at Brindle Films - Biddy O'loughlin	5 000
Cartographer's Edge Productions	Writing Intensive Acceptance	2 500
Goalpost Pictures Australia Pty Ltd	Top End Wedding Internships	15 000
Helium One Pty Ltd	Eureka Internship	10 664
ScreenTime Pty Ltd	Camera Attachment - Pine Gap	1 980
ScreenTime Pty Ltd	Production Office attachment - Pine Gap	2 000
Small Screen Productions Pty Ltd	Mentor Wain Fimeri	5 000
Viviana Petyarre	Beach House Pictures Internship	10 000
Screen Territory Career Development - Attachments, Internships and Mentorships		52 144
<i>GRANT POOL: Screen Territory Audience Development</i>		
Darwin Film Society Inc	Darwin International Film Festival	20 000
Melbourne Queer Film Festival Inc	Queer Travelling Film Festival	3 500
Sydney Film Festival	Travelling Film Festival NT 2018	6 000
Screen Territory Audience Development Total		29 500
<i>GRANT POOL: Screen Territory Creative Industries</i>		
Chamber Of Commerce NT	Creative Industries Business Council	350 000
Screen Territory Creative Industries Total		350 000
<i>GRANT POOL: Screen Territory Industry Development Partnerships</i>		
Australian Cinematographers Society NT	ACS Awards Program 2017	4 000
Darwin Film Society Inc	Spark 2018	15 000
Darwin Film Society Inc	Spark Short Film Initiative	15 000
Flickerfest Pty Ltd	Flickerfest 2018 NT Tour	5 000
Undergrowth Pty Ltd	Darwin Screen Hub	15 000
Screen Territory Industry Development Partnerships Total		54 000

Recipient	Grant Title	Total \$
<i>GRANT POOL: Screen Territory Production Finance</i>		
Exposure Productions	Sweet Little Note of the Engine	30 000
Kids Film Pty Ltd	Kids (Working Title)	50 000
No Coincidence Media Pty Ltd	TransBlack (Working Title)	10 000
Philip Tarl Denson	Mining Boom	20 000
Rebel Films Pty Ltd	Black As Series Two	20 000
Ronde Pty Ltd	Gun Ringer	41 000
ScreenTime Pty Ltd	Pine Gap	60 000
Undergrowth Pty Ltd	Zero-Point production finance	40 000
Screen Territory Production Finance Total		271 000
<i>GRANT POOL: Screen Territory Story Development</i>		
Brindle Films Pty Ltd	Broken	15 000
Brindle Films Pty Ltd	Warumpi Band	20 000
CAAMA Productions Pty Ltd	Prayers to the Wind	5 000
CAAMA Productions Pty Ltd	Therrka Music From the Bush	10 000
Cartographer's Edge Productions	Uteful of Twilight: Noir from the Territory	6 600
Ciella Williams	"The Gurus" (working title) Web Series	5 000
Danielle Maclean	Yellow Water	12 750
Glocalized Errands	Social Media Murder Society	7 500
Gong Wanhurr Productions	The Larrakitj 360 Project	20 000
Helen Browning	Pagans Down Under	10 000
Ahmed Ibrahim	Whiteman You Are Surrounded	5 000
Jo Mary Dutton	Out of Place - First Draft	14 000
Leslie Simpson	The Road to Engewala	7 000
Levin Diatschenko	The Kiss of Matilda screenplay	5 000
Karen Martin-Stone T/A In Depth Archaeology and Heritage Conservation	Seed Development - Untitled Teen Mums series	5 000
No Coincidence Media Pty Ltd	TransBlack	10 000
Lurdes Pereira	Clandestina	15 000
Philip Denson	Singularity	9 000
Samuel Paynter	Project Development - Pink Boy	10 000
Samuel Paynter	Project Development - Ryder (Untitled)	15 000
Sandra Thibodeaux	The Age of Bones - Seed Stage	5 000
Sandra Thibodeaux	The Age of Bones (Jaman Belulang) development	20 000
Small Screen Productions Pty Ltd	Tommy Gun	10 000
Tamarind Tree Pictures Pty Ltd	Electric Fields Project	18 000
Tamarind Tree Pictures Pty Ltd	Rough Justice	20 000
Tamarind Tree Pictures Pty Ltd	Secret Lives of Mangroves	5 000

Recipient	Grant Title	Total \$
Tamarind Tree Pictures Pty Ltd	Yellow Water	2250
Markus Tumuls	Fort Dundas	10 000
Undergrowth Pty Ltd	Elemental - Web series development	5000
Verb Studios	The Carbon Bubble - feature film screenplay development	5000
Weave Films Pty Ltd	The Life Changers: Rolling Solo	15 000
Screen Territory Story Development Total		322 100

GRANT POOL: Screen Territory Strategic Industry Development Initiatives

Alexandra Edmondson	Seven (working title)	1560
Sandra Thibodeaux	The Age of Bones (Jaman Belulang)	1560
Verb Studios	Timothy Parish - 37°South application	1560
Screen Territory Strategic Industry Development Initiatives Total		4680

GRANT POOL: Screen Territory Travel

Alexandra Kelly	Global Impact Producers Assembly	1335
Brindle Films Pty Ltd	AIDC travel application	1700
Brindle Films Pty Ltd	Brindle at 37 South 2017	2000
Brindle Films Pty Ltd	International Travel - Hot Docs application - RC	3650
Brindle Films Pty Ltd	International Travel - Hot Docs application - TMT	3650
Brindle Films Pty Ltd	Screen Forever 2017	4000
CAAMA Productions Pty Ltd	SPA Screen Forever Conference	4000
CAAMA Productions Pty Ltd	Travel - fully developed	1500
CAAMA Productions Pty Ltd	Travel AIDC 2018 Viviana Petyarre	1700
Cartographer's Edge Productions	Lured/ Uteful of Twilight - St Kilda Film Fest	2000
Cartographer's Edge Productions	Screenmakers Market - 2017	2000
Chili Films Pty Ltd	Attend AIDC 2018	1700
Christopher John Tangey T/A Alice Springs Film & Television	ACS Awards in Brisbane	1500
Dylan Mcdonald	Sweet Country - World Premiere Venice FF - Dylan River	3750
Exposure Productions	World Congress 2017	5000
Global Headquarters	ACS Awards in Brisbane	1900
Glocalised Errands	Screenmakers Market - 2017	2000
Jane Hampson	SPAA Screen Forever Conference	1975
Karen Martin-Stone T/A In Depth Archaeology and Heritage Conservation	Travel Funding - AIDC, Melbourne 2018	1700
Maya Newell	Maya Newell Travel to AIDC	1700
Naithan Wiles	Travel - Fully Developed	1500
Native Bird Media	AIDC Travel Grant	1700
NT Media Productions Pty Ltd	Meetings: Canberra	2000

Recipient	Grant Title	Total \$
NT Media Productions Pty Ltd	Travel: Sydney	2000
Sandra Thibodeaux	Screen Tank Initiative	2000
Naina Sen	AIDC Travel Grant	1700
Skinnyfish Music Pty Ltd	Gurrumul	2500
Small Screen Productions Pty Ltd	AIDC Travel Grant	1700
Small Screen Productions Pty Ltd	Screen Forever	4000
Small Screen Productions Pty Ltd	Screenmakers Market - 2017	4000
Steven Mcgregor	Sweet Country - World Premiere Venice	3750
Tamarind Tree Pictures Pty Ltd	Asian Animation Summit - Yellow Water Drama Series	2000
Tamarind Tree Pictures Pty Ltd	Carry The Flag Festival Travel	3000
Thomas Lawrence	Thomas Lawrence AIDC Travel Grant	1700
Thomas Lawrence	World Congress of Science and Factual Producers	5000
Undergrowth Pty Ltd	Asian Side of the Doc market attendance	2500
Undergrowth Pty Ltd	Attending Screen Forever 2017	4000
Verb Studios	AIDC Travel Grant	1700
Weave Films Pty Ltd	Screen Forever 2017	2000
Screen Territory Travel Total		97 510

GRANT POOL: Screen Territory Audience Development Grants (External)

Creative Accomplice Pty Ltd	NT Travelling Film Festival	15 000
Darwin Film Society Inc	Connecting with Our Community (Growing Strong Audiences for CALD Films at Deckchair Cinema)	12 000
Melbourne Queer Film Festival Inc	Queer Travelling Film Festival	3000
Screen Territory Audience Development Grants (External) Total		30 000

GRANT POOL: Sport and Recreation Active Recreation Organisations

Alice Springs Youth Centre Inc	2017-18 Alice Springs Youth and Community Centre Inc	120 000
Australian Red Cross	2017-18 Australian Red Cross Society	90 000
Disabled Sports Association NT Inc	2017-18 Disabled Sports Association NT Inc	75 000
Girl Guides NT Inc	2017-18 Girl Guides NT Inc	67 500
Hamilton Downs Youth Camp Association Inc	2017-18 Hamilton Downs Youth Camp Association Inc	52 500
Healthy Living (NT)	2017-18 Diabetes Association of the NT Inc	120 000
Riding For The Disabled Alice Springs Inc	2017-18 RDA Alice Springs Inc	41 500
Riding For The Disabled In The Top End Inc	2017-18 Riding for the Disabled In The Top End Inc	80 000
Tangentyere Council Aboriginal Corporation	2017-18 Tangentyere Council Aboriginal Corporation	30 000

Recipient	Grant Title	Total \$
The Gap Youth And Community Centre Aboriginal Corporation	2017-18 Gap Youth and Community Centre Aboriginal Corporation	60 000
The YMCA Of The NT Youth & Community Services Ltd	2017-18 YMCA	315 000
Total Recreation NT Inc	2017-18 Total Recreation NT Inc	112 500
Sport and Recreation Active Recreation Organisations Total		1 164 000
<i>GRANT POOL: Sport and Recreation Boosting our Economy</i>		
Darwin Golf Club Inc	Course safety improvements	600 000
Sport and Recreation Boosting our Economy Total		600 000
<i>GRANT POOL: Sport and Recreation Facility and Capital Equipment</i>		
Alice Springs Golf Club Inc	Golf Club Course equipment upgrade	64 000
Alice Springs Motorcycle Club Inc	ASMCC main water line	30 000
Darwin Basketball Association Inc	DBA Stadium upgrade 2017	99 200
Darwin Clay Target Club Inc	Layout addition and toilet upgrade	100 000
Darwin Golf Club Inc	On-Course amenities and storm shelter	100 000
Darwin Tennis Association Inc	Storage requirements at Gardens Tennis	28 000
Darwin Top End Bowhunters Inc	DTEBH - Safety fencing	12 800
Dinah Beach Cruising Yacht Association Inc	Pontoon access and safety upgrade	30 000
Dundee Social and Recreation Club Inc	Bowling equipment	13 000
Gove Country Golf Club Inc	Mowing equipment replacement	63 200
Gove Yacht Club Inc	Keel sail boats	96 000
Katherine Off-Road Motorcycle Sports Club Inc	25 Relocatable lighting towers	60 000
Nhulunbuy Bicycle Motocross Club Inc	Facility upgrades – A safer place for our riders	77 000
Northern Territory Field And Game Inc	Laneway lighting	96 900
NT Cricket Association Inc	Installation of lighting	120 000
NT Police & Citizens Youth Clubs Association Inc	Concreting at PCYC at Berrimah	10 980
NT Rifle Association Inc	Central Australian Rifle Club Electronic Targets	25 000
NT Yachting Association Inc	Coach boat replacement	25 600
Palmerston Cricket Club Inc	Upgrade of clubrooms and surrounds	19 100
Palmerston Rugby Union Club Inc	Moulden Oval lighting upgrade	87 000
Southern Districts Football Club Inc	Female Ablution Block Norbuilt Oval 2017-2018	100 000
Squash NT Inc	Darwin Squash Centre works	7 000
Territory Gymnastics Academy Inc	TGA Equipment / Safety upgrades	24 455
Top End Gun Club Inc	Capacity building Top End Gun Club	40 000
Touch Football Australia Inc	Upgrade to Lighting at Darwin Touch Competition	100 000

Recipient	Grant Title	Total \$
University Pirates Rugby Union Football Club Inc	Solar for a sustainable future	99 000
Wanderers Football Club Inc	Install new fans and lighting	35 000
West Arnhem Regional Council	Magela Oval Jabiru lights and grandstand upgrade	66 000
Sport and Recreation Facility and Capital Equipment Total		1 629 235

GRANT POOL: Sport and Recreation Grass Roots Development

Acacia Hills Motocross Association Inc	Oates MX coaching clinic at AHMA	3750
Alice Springs Running and Walking Club Inc	Electronic timing system	5000
Alice Springs Softball Association Inc	Purchase of equipment for new club	4800
Barbarians Rugby Union Football Club Inc	Shade structure	3220
Berrimah Riding Club Inc	Equestrian Officials and Coaches training weekend	2150
Casuarina Rugby Union Club Inc	Junior uniforms	5000
Central Desert Canoe Club Inc	Foundation Coach training course	3777
Charles Darwin University	Uni Rebels junior training equipment	2205
Darwin Cricket Club Inc	Training net repair/replacement	5000
Darwin Gymnastics Club Inc	Rings and high bar safety upgrade	4996
Darwin Horse and Pony Club Inc	Purchase jump poles	5000
Darwin Off Road Cyclists Inc	Mountain bike coaching development	2100
Darwin Parachute Club Inc	New student parachute containers	5000
Darwin Top End Bowhunters Inc	Targets	5000
Elemental Gymnastics Inc	Gymnastics equipment	5000
Katherine Big River Hawks Inc	Training for officials	4900
Litchfield Rugby League Club Inc	Junior Uniforms - 2018 Season	5000
Mid Year Junior Golf Clinic Inc	NT Junior Masters Golf Clinic	5000
Nhulunbuy Amateur Swimming Club Inc	Provide professional coach 2018	5000
Nhulunbuy Bicycle Motocross Club Inc	Professional coaching for Nhulunbuy BMX Club	5000
Nightcliff Cricket Club Inc	Junior uniforms	5000
Nightcliff Amateur Swimming Club Inc	Swimming equipment	3370
Nightcliff University Tigers Hockey Club Inc	Hockey equipment	4995
Palmerston Athletic Club Inc	Purchase defibrillator and attend coaching courses	3315
Palmerston Rugby Union Club Inc	Purchase new equipment	5000
Sullys Boxing Club Inc	Sports equipment	5000
Southern Districts Football Club Inc	Footballs, drinks coolers and fridge	5000
St Mary's Hockey Club Inc	Hudl and Sportscode athletic analysis	5000
Strikers Softball Inc	Strikers Softball establishment season	3295
Tracy Village Football Club Inc	New equipment	4874
Sport and Recreation Grass Roots Development Total		131 747

Recipient	Grant Title	Total \$
<i>GRANT POOL: Sport and Recreation Peak Sporting Bodies</i>		
AFL Northern Territory Ltd	AFL NT - NEAFL team support	200 000
AFL Northern Territory Ltd	Grow Your Sport - National Sports Convention 2018	2000
AFL Northern Territory Ltd	Annual Funding	188 500
Alice Springs Youth Centre Inc	Grow Your Sport - National Sports Convention 2018	2000
ARLC NT Limited	Grow Your Sport - National Sports Convention 2018	2000
ARLC NT Limited	Annual Funding	188 500
Australian Bowhunters Association	Annual funding	29 645
Australian Sports Medicine Federation Ltd	Grow Your Sport - National Sports Convention 2018	2000
Australian Sports Medicine Federation Ltd	Annual Funding	105 000
Baseball Northern Territory	Annual Funding	112 500
Basketball NT Inc	Annual Funding	112 500
Bowls NT Inc	Annual Funding	112 500
Equestrian Northern Territory Inc	Grow Your Sport 2017-18	49 260
Equestrian Northern Territory Inc	Annual Funding	36 000
Football Federation Northern Territory Inc	Annual Funding	188 500
Golf NT Inc	Grow Your Sport 2017-18	67 500
Golf NT Inc	Grow Your Sport - National Sports Convention 2018	2000
Golf NT Inc	Annual Funding	188 500
Healthy Living (NT)	Grow Your Sport - National Sports Convention	2000
Hockey NT Inc	Annual funding	188 500
Hockey NT Inc	Grow Your Sport 2017-18	13 000
Hockey NT Inc	Grow Your Sport - National Sports Convention 2018	2000
Hockey NT Inc	National and International Competition Incentive Program	90 000
Hockey NT Inc	Annual funding	188 500
Judo Federation Of Australia NT Inc	Annual funding	22 000
Motorsport NT	Annual funding	195 000
Northern Territory Athletics Inc	Grow Your Sport 2017-18	70 000
Northern Territory Athletics Inc	Grow Your Sport - National Sports Convention 2018	2000
Northern Territory Athletics Inc	Annual funding	112 500
Northern Territory Calisthenics Association Inc	Annual funding	36 000

Recipient	Grant Title	Total \$
Northern Territory Firearms Council Inc	Annual funding	105 000
Northern Territory Polocrosse Association Inc	Annual funding	36 000
NT Badminton Association Inc	Annual funding	36 000
NT BMX Association Inc	Grow Your Sport - National Sports Convention 2018	2000
NT BMX Association Inc	Annual funding	36 000
NT Boxing Association Inc	Annual funding	36 000
NT Clay Target Association Inc	Annual funding	36 000
NT Cricket Association Inc	Annual funding	188 500
NT Cycling Association Inc	Grow Your Sport 2017-18	27 850
NT Cycling Association Inc	Grow Your Sport - National Sports Convention 2018	2000
NT Cycling Association Inc	Annual funding	36 000
NT Gymnastics Association Inc	Grow Your Sport 2017-18	70 000
NT Gymnastics Association Inc	Grow your sport - National Sports Convention 2018	2000
NT Gymnastics Association Inc	Annual funding	112 500
Netball NT Inc	Grow Your Sport - National Sports Convention 2018	2000
Netball NT Inc	Annual funding	238 500
NT Rifle Association Inc	Annual Funding	14 903
NT Rugby Union Inc	Annual funding	188 500
NT Softball Association Inc	Grow Your Sport - National Sports Convention 2018	2000
NT Softball Association Inc	Annual funding	112 500
NT Softball Association Inc	Grow Your Sport 2017-18	10 000
NT Weightlifting Association Inc	Annual funding	36 000
Pistol NT Inc	Annual funding	36 000
Pony Club Association of NT Inc	Grow Your Sport - National Sports Convention 2018	2000
Pony Club Association of NT Inc	Annual funding	36 000
Royal Life Saving Society (Australia) NT Branch Inc	Grow Your Sport - National Sports Convention 2018	2000
Royal Life Saving Society (Australia) NT Branch Inc	Annual funding	131 250
Squash NT Inc	Grow Your Sport - National Sports Convention 2018	2000
Squash NT Inc	Host the 2018 Australian Junior Championships	10 000
Squash NT Inc	Annual funding	112 500
Surf Life Saving Northern Territory Inc	Annual funding	112 500

Recipient	Grant Title	Total \$
Swimming Northern Territory Inc	Grow Your Sport - National Sports Convention 2018	2000
Swimming Northern Territory Inc	Annual funding	112 500
Table Tennis NT Inc	Grow Your Sport 2017-18	30 288
Table Tennis NT Inc	Annual funding	36 000
Tennis NT Inc	Grow Your Sport 2017-18	70 000
Tennis NT Inc	Annual funding	188 500
The NT Tenpin Bowling Association Inc	Grow Your Sport 2017-18	31 420
The NT Tenpin Bowling Association Inc	Annual funding	36 000
The YMCA of The NT Youth and Community Services Ltd	Grow Your Sport - National Sports Convention 2018	2000
Total Recreation NT Inc	Grow Your Sport - National Sports Convention 2018	2000
Touch Football Australia Inc	Annual funding	188 500
Triathlon NT Inc	Grow Your Sport - National Sports Convention 2018	2000
Triathlon NT Inc	Annual funding	112 500
Volleyball Northern Territory Inc	Annual funding	36 000
Yachting NT Inc	Annual Funding	112 500
Yachting NT Inc	Grow Your Sport 2017-18	35 345
Yachting NT Inc	Annual funding	112 500
Sport and Recreation Peak Sporting Bodies Total		5 394 961

GRANT POOL: Sport and Recreation Quick Response

AFL Northern Territory Ltd	Our Sporting Future - Conference	2000
Ellie Jane Ascoli	2017 BMX World Championships	1000
Rhys Mitchell Barden	Mens Artistic Gymnastics Advanced Silver Coaching	1290
Basketball NT Inc	Host National Wheelchair Basketball League games	10 000
Roger Chin	Australian National Athletics Championships 2018	1400
Stephen Darling	Officiate at the Commonwealth Games 2018 Trial Operations	2000
Darwin Basketball Association	DBA Security Upgrade	9455
Darwin Bowls And Social Club Inc	Australian Sides Championships	5000
Darwin Roller Girls Inc	2017 Skate Australia Womens Roller Derby Team	10 000
Squash NT Inc	Darwin Open Racquetball	2100
Equestrian Northern Territory Inc	Our Sporting Future - Conference	2000
Bryce Fullwood	Compete in the Newcastle 500	5000
Jeremy Hayward	Commonwealth Games 2018	7000

Recipient	Grant Title	Total \$
NT Gymnastics Inc	Our Sporting Future - Conference	2000
Jingili BMX Club Inc.	Sewerage repairs	7080
Katherine Off-Road Motorcyclesports Club Inc	Infrastructure upgrades	15 000
Kintore Street Special School	2017 Marie Little OAM Shield	500
Emma Kraft	2017 World Mountain Running Championships	2000
Dannielle Lawrence	2017 World BMX Championships	1000
Colin McDonald	World Nations 2017	1000
NT BMX Association Inc	Our Sporting Future - Conference	2000
Netball NT Inc	Our Sporting Future - Conference	2000
Annie Orr	2017 BMX World Championships	1000
Jessica Osborne	Squash World Junior Championships 2017	1000
Palmerston Cricket Club Inc	Infrastructure upgrades	9108
Palmerston Football Club Inc	Infrastructure upgrades	10 000
Brooke Peris	Elite Athlete	7000
Pony Club Association of NT Inc	Our Sporting Future - Conference	2000
Pony Club Association of NT Inc	Tree Management/Cyclone Clean Up	3810
Callum Saunders	World Championships U23 Australian Representative	1000
Dr Rajeev Sharma	Commonwealth Games 2018	5000
Jane Slater	FIH Master's Hockey World Cup 2018	1000
NT Softball Association Inc	Our Sporting Future - Conference	2000
Southern Districts Cricket Club Inc	Infrastructure upgrades	2750
Surf Life Saving Northern Territory Inc	Beach Week 2018	25 000
Table Tennis NT Inc	Our Sporting Future - Conference	2000
Emily Tapp	Commonwealth Games 2018	7000
Tasar Association of The NT Inc	2018 Tasar National Sailing Championship	5000
The NT Tenpin Bowling Association Inc	NT Disability Team	28 000
Total Recreation NT Inc	AFL National Inclusion Carnival - 10 Individuals Application	10 000
Total Recreation NT Inc	Special Olympics Adelaide	5000
Touch Football Australia Inc	Our Sporting Future - Conference	2000
Tracy Village Social And Sports Club Inc	Shade Structure Changerooms	10 000
Bradley White	2017 Australian Mountain Running Team Assistant Team Manager	2000
Sport and Recreation Quick Response Total		232 493

Recipient	Grant Title	Total \$
GRANT POOL: Sport and Recreation Remote Sport		
AFL Northern Territory Ltd	Annual grounds maintenance	24 000
Anyinginyi Health Aboriginal Corporation	Remote Sport Program	65 000
Barkly Regional Council	Remote Sport Program	224 000
Basketball NT Inc	Southern Basketball Cup	13 000
Central Desert Shire Council	Remote Sport Program	234 000
Coomalie Community Government Council	Remote Sport Program	45 000
East Arnhem Regional Council	Remote Sport Program	306 000
Ironbark Development Services Inc	Remote Sport Program	114 000
MacDonnell Shire Council	Remote Sport Program	525 000
NT Cricket Association Inc	Annual grounds maintenance	24 000
Roper Gulf Regional Council	Remote Sport Program	270 000
Tiwi Islands Shire Council	Remote Sport Program	127 000
Victoria Daly Shire Council	Remote Sport Program	174 000
Wagait Shire Council	Remote Sport Program	21 000
Warlpiri Youth Development Aboriginal Corporation	Remote Sport Program	61 000
West Arnhem Regional Council	Remote Sport Program	238 000
Sport and Recreation Remote Sport Total		2 465 000
GRANT POOL: Sport and Recreation Sport Voucher Scheme and learn to Swim Program		
	Sport Voucher Scheme (Learn to Swim)	431 100
	Sport Voucher Scheme (Urban)	3 445 280
	Sport Voucher Scheme (Remote)	1 485 790
Sport and Recreation Sport Voucher Scheme and learn to Swim Program Total		5 362 170
GRANT POOL: Sport and Recreation Water Safety Awareness		
Royal Life Saving Society (Australia) NT Branch Inc	2017-18 Water Safety Awareness	396 000
Sport and Recreation Water Safety Awareness Total		396 000
GRANT POOL: Sport and Recreation Events		
Australian Football League	2018 AFL Matches in NT	2 125 000
Central Australian Rough Riders Inc	Easter in the Alice - NT Round of Australian National Mountain Bike Marathon Series	15 000
Cricket Australia	Big Bash League	625 000
Hockey Australia Inc	2018 Four Nation Hockey Tournament	160 000
NT Rugby Union Inc	Hottest 7s 2017-18	120 000
Palmerston Golf and Country Club Inc	NTPGA Championship 2018	150 000
Parramatta National Rugby League Club Ltd	Parramatta Eels Partnership Agreement 2017-18	1 050 000
Sport and Recreation Events Total		4 245 000

Recipient	Grant Title	Total \$
GRANT POOL: Sport and Recreation Capital grants - one off		
City of Darwin	Infrastructure upgrades at Velodrome	1 000 000
Tennis NT Inc	Darwin Regional Tennis Centre	483 835
Alice Springs Town Council	Alice Springs Sporting Infrastructure	6 200 000
Alice Springs Town Council	Allbrecht Oval Lights	600 000
Barkly Regional Council	Elliot Oval upgrades	500 000
Barkly Regional Council	Purkiss Reserve upgrades	9 000 000
Blatherskite Park Trustees	Blatherskite Park Infrastructure upgrades	150 000
Central Australian Drag Racing Association Inc	CADRA burn out pad	650 000
City of Darwin	Develop design and specification details for Nightcliff, Bagot and Gardens (One) Ovals	250 000
East Arnhem Regional Council	Infrastructure upgrades - Galiwinku, Milingimbi & Gapuwiyak	2 800 000
Hockey NT Inc	Marrara Hockey upgrades	1 100 000
Katherine Town Council	Katherine Show Grounds	6 400 000
Litchfield Council	Freds Pass Sporting Reserve upgrades	2 000 000
Motorsport NT Inc	MotorSports NT Capital Grant Funding 2017-2018	1 505 000
Palmerston Golf and Country Club Inc	Tree removal and clean-up of the Golf Course	100 000
Roper Gulf Regional Council	Barunga Oval lights consultation	12 736
Roper Gulf Regional Council	Borrooloola Multipurpose Courts	400 000
Victoria Daly Shire Council	Naiyu Recreation hall and Football Oval upgrades	500 000
West Arnhem Regional Council	Maningrida Oval upgrade	500 000
Sport and Recreation Capital grants - one off Total		34 151 571
GRANT POOL: Sport and Recreation Other		
Motorsport NT Inc	MotorSports NT Current Grant Funding 2017-18	300 000
NT Show Council Inc	Northern Territory Show Societies Support Program	380 000
Roper Gulf Regional Council	Barunga Oval lights consultation	17 650
Sport and Recreation Other grants Total		697 650
GRANT POOL: Sport and Recreation NTIS Coaching Scholarship		
Adam Trunks	Coaching Scholarship	3400
Andrew Savvas	Coaching Scholarship	3400
Angelo Theodorakopoulos	Coaching Scholarship	3400
Bradley Fong	Coaching Scholarship	3400
Bronte Stray	Coaching Scholarship	3400

Recipient	Grant Title	Total \$
Callum Hooley	Coaching Scholarship	4881
Carol Louise Mackrow	Coaching Scholarship	4881
Carolyn Knutsen	Coaching Scholarship	1133
Chad Keightley	Coaching Scholarship	3400
Chantelle Shaw	Coaching Scholarship	3400
Chantrelle Carey	Coaching Scholarship	3400
Conan Robertson	Coaching Scholarship	4881
Craig White	Coaching Scholarship	3400
Dan Sivan	Coaching Scholarship	3400
Cheryl Talbot	Coaching Scholarship	8000
Esther Rika	Coaching Scholarship	4881
Jason Stoddart	Coaching Scholarship	3400
Jonetani Rika	Coaching Scholarship	4881
Kerry Thompson	Coaching Scholarship	4881
Lauren Wapling	Coaching Scholarship	4881
Leanne Bugg	Coaching Scholarship	3400
Leslee-Ann Reif	Coaching Scholarship	4881
Megan Pickering	Coaching Scholarship	4881
Mitchell Thomason	Coaching Scholarship	3400
Murali Varatharajan	Coaching Scholarship	4881
Paul Markou	Coaching Scholarship	4881
Peta Trahair	Coaching Scholarship	1133
Sharon Freeman	Coaching Scholarship	4881
Shaun Hodor	Coaching Scholarship	2267
Simon Stothers	Coaching Scholarship	4881
Skip Hall	Coaching Scholarship	3400
Steven Shields	Coaching Scholarship	3400
Susanne Cullen	Coaching Scholarship	4881
Suzanne Mullen	Coaching Scholarship	3400
Tori Krikke	Coaching Scholarship	3400
Trevor Krikke	Coaching Scholarship	3400
Urs Marzohl	Coaching Scholarship	3400
Verena Mac	Coaching Scholarship	3400
Yianni Stefanidakis	Coaching Scholarship	1133
Sport and Recreation NTIS Coaching Scholarship Total		150 001

Recipient	Grant Title	Total \$
<i>GRANT POOL: Sport and Recreation NTIS Pathway Manager</i>		
Football Federation Northern Territory Inc	Pathway Manager Employment Contribution	157 500
NT Rugby Union Inc	Pathway Manager Employment Contribution	71 000
Triathlon NT Inc	Pathway Manager Employment Contribution	157 500
Sport and Recreation NTIS Pathway Manager Total		386 000
<i>GRANT POOL: Sport and Recreation NTIS Direct Athlete Support</i>		
Teri Cubillo	Direct Athlete Support	4400
Rhys Dowling	Direct Athlete Support	4400
Jeremy Hayward	Direct Athlete Support	2000
Nathan Hochman	Direct Athlete Support	4500
Erin Kate Lidbetter	Direct Athlete Support	4000
Tom O'Neill-Thorne	Direct Athlete Support	6000
Brooke Peris	Direct Athlete Support	2000
Sport and Recreation NTIS Direct Athlete Support Total		27 300
<i>GRANT POOL: Sport and Recreation NTIS HPOP</i>		
Brendan Bussenschutt	2018 High Performance Officiating Program	785
Jamieson Galbraith	2018 High Performance Officiating Program	1000
Liam Miller	2018 High Performance Officiating Program	1100
Robert Close	2018 High Performance Officiating Program	750
Shane Rigby	2018 High Performance Officiating Program	1118
Virginia Moore	2018 High Performance Officiating Program	1000
Leon Hayward	Training and Equipment	2700
Sport and Recreation NTIS HPOP Total		8 453
<i>GRANT POOL: Sport and Recreation NTIS Official Scholarships</i>		
Equestrian Northern Territory Inc	Accreditation courses - Dressage Judge accreditation upgrade	1954
Equestrian Northern Territory Inc	Equestrian	1954
Equestrian Northern Territory Inc	Officiating Educators - Jumping upgrade EA and FEI Level 2	3454
Football Federation Northern Territory Inc	Officiating Development Program	2925
Football Federation Northern Territory Inc	Officiating Development Program	1220
Golf NT Inc	Officiating	4000
Hockey NT Inc	Officiating Coaching	4000
Northern Territory Athletics Inc	Official Development	3000
Northern Territory Gymnastic Association Inc	2018 GNT Judging accreditation's	4000
Northern Territory Gymnastic Association Inc	Presenter and Assessor Course Face to Face - Kim Amor	1530

Recipient	Grant Title	Total \$
NT BMX Association Inc	NT BMX Officiating Grant 2018	4000
NT Cricket Association Inc	NT Umpire Development	2000
Netball NT Inc	Level 2 Umpire Accreditation Course	2140
Netball NT Inc	Umpire Coaches 2 Day Intensive Practical	2911
Swimming Northern Territory Inc	SAL Accreditation	4000
Tennis NT Inc	Officiating Development Program	2400
Volleyball Northern Territory Inc	Initiate Sitting Volleyball Discipline in the Northern Territory	600
Yachting NT Inc	Officiating	4000
Sport and Recreation NTIS Official Scholarships Total		50 088

GRANT POOL: Tourism Strategic Project Grants

Darwin City and Waterfront Retailers Association Inc	Strategic Product Grants	10 000
Gurindji Aboriginal Corporation	Strategic Product Grants	60 000
Nhulunbuy Corporation Ltd	Strategic Product Grants	33 636
Jawoyn Association Aboriginal Corporation Centralised	Strategic Product Grants	80 000
Nitmiluk Tours	Strategic Product Grants	38 182
Westbrick Pty Ltd T/A Mataranka Homestead Tourist Park	Strategic Product Grants	60 000
Tourism Strategic Project Grants Total		281 818

GRANT POOL: Tourism China Ready

Adelaide River Tours Pty Ltd	China Ready	1818
Agentur Pty Ltd	China Ready	4545
Airborne Solutions	China Ready	1818
Aisling Kinghan	China Ready	932
Alatai Holiday Apartments	China Ready	1818
Australia Travel Publishing Pty Ltd	China Ready	1818
Aviation Historical Society Of NT	China Ready	1818
Berry Springs Tavern	China Ready	1818
Char Restaurant	China Ready	2000
China Ready and Accredited Pty Ltd	China Ready	62 600
City Savvy App Pty Ltd	China Ready	1679
Craft Beer Australia Pty Ltd	China Ready	4545
Darwin City Hotel	China Ready	4545
Darwin Convention Centre	China Ready	1221
Darwin International Airport	China Ready	6544
Darwin Military Museum	China Ready	1818

Recipient	Grant Title	Total \$
Darwin Trailer Boat Club Inc	China Ready	4545
Doubletree By Hilton Alice Springs	China Ready	4545
Doubletree By Hilton Darwin	China Ready	4545
Doubletree By Hilton Esplanade Darwin	China Ready	4545
Eldorado Motor Inn	China Ready	1818
Elements Darwin Day Spa	China Ready	1804
Ginger Pink	China Ready	1385
Halikos Hospitality Pty Ltd	China Ready	9091
Helmet Hair Studio Pty Ltd	China Ready	819
Hidden Valley Holiday Park	China Ready	4545
Hilton Darwin	China Ready	4545
Little Miss Korea	China Ready	514
Katherine Outback Experience Pty Ltd	China Ready	4545
Luma Luma Holiday Apartments	China Ready	4545
Malak Marketplace Incorporated	China Ready	707
Mindil Beach Sunset Market Association	China Ready	1818
Moynes Fishing Enterprises Pty Ltd	China Ready	873
NT Estate Pty Ltd	China Ready	1818
Oaks Elan Darwin	China Ready	4545
Obor Travel	China Ready	2999
Outer Edge Photography Pty Ltd	China Ready	1818
Oyster Bar Darwin	China Ready	1818
Palms City Resort	China Ready	4545
Perry Park Pty Ltd	China Ready	1818
Piper Collective Pty Ltd	China Ready	1818
Salmon Asset Management	China Ready	2000
Salty Plum Pty Ltd T/A Yots Cafe	China Ready	1818
Sea Darwin Pty Ltd	China Ready	3142
Skycity Darwin Pty Ltd	China Ready	4545
Splendid Venezia Jewellery	China Ready	540
Super Croc Pty Ltd T/A Crocos And Crocosaurus Cove	China Ready	4545
Territory Expeditions	China Ready	1800
The Overlanders Steakhouse	China Ready	1818
Tourism Top End	China Ready	6000
Trans Territory Foods Pty Ltd	China Ready	1818
Transmetro Corporation Ltd	China Ready	2607
Uluru Segway Tours	China Ready	4545

Recipient	Grant Title	Total \$
Walters Property Group	China Ready	1818
Wharf One Food and Wine T/A Sea Dragon (NT) Pty Ltd	China Ready	4545
Tourism China Ready Total		219 257
<i>GRANT POOL: Tourism Regional Tourist Organisations and Visitor Information centres</i>		
Battery Hill Mining Centre	Regional Tourist Organisations and Visitor Information Centres	96 425
Katherine Town Council	Regional Tourist Organisations and Visitor Information Centres	293 000
Tourism Central Australia	Regional Tourist Organisations and Visitor Information Centres	788 122
Tourism Top End	Regional Tourist Organisations and Visitor Information Centres	819 209
Tourism Regional Tourist Organisations and Visitor Information centres Total		1 996 756
<i>GRANT POOL: Business Events Funding Program</i>		
Various	Business Events Funding Program (5 recipients)	95 456
Business Events Funding Program Total		95 456
<i>GRANT POOL: Tourism Other</i>		
Department Of Chief Minister	Contribution towards a consultancy	50 000
Katherine Outback Experience Pty Ltd	Brolga business growth grant	4545
GTTC Holdings Pty Ltd	Screen Grant -Support the film "Top End Wedding"	245 000
Crownbet	Million Dollar Fish Season 3	575 000
Fishing The Wild Pty Ltd	Wild North	130 000
Lasseters Hotel Casino	Alice Springs Convention Centre	200 000
Tourism Other Total		1 204 545
<i>GRANT POOL: Tourism Visitor Experience Enhancement Program</i>		
Adelaide River Tours Pty Ltd	General upgrades	9091
Alatai Holiday Apartments	Upgrades to reception and visitor areas	10 000
Alice Springs School Of The Air Visitor Centre	Increase and upgrade seating for viewing studio class room and install TV	9955
Anglers Choice Pty Ltd	New coded accommodation at Dundee	50 000
Aurora Alice Springs	Repair bath surrounds in 27 guest rooms	5700
Australian Wilderness Adventures Pty Ltd	Solar technology enhancement project for Trek Larapinta eco-camps	9091
Big 4 Macdonnell Range Holiday Park	Development of additional camp kitchen at MacDonnell Ranges Big4 Caravan Park	50 000
Blast Coffee Group External Site	Pop Rocket Café Expansion Project	10 000

Recipient	Grant Title	Total \$
Blimey Charlie Pty Ltd	Furniture upgrade and lighting at Mataranka Roadhouse	9085
Boxian Holdings Pty Ltd	Café-style conversion of Dunmarra Roadhouse dining room	9091
Broken Spur Inc	Undoolya Station upgrades to better support regional events	6265
Bynoe Retreat	Improvements to Bynoe Retreat and introduction of fishing charter	10 000
Cooinda Lodge Kakadu	Trial conversion of one Yellow Waters cruise boat to solar power	50 000
Crazy Acres	Expand business operation/café	45 455
Delaware North Kings Canyon Pty Ltd	Expansion of existing sunset viewing area	50 000
Devils Marbles Hotel	Deliver two additional deluxe cabins	50 000
Doubletree By Hilton Alice Springs	Upgrade fitness centre	23 925
Doubletree By Hilton Darwin	Information services upgrade	50 000
Erlunda Desert Oaks Resort Pty Ltd	Refurbishment of function area used for tour group lunches	10 000
Gapview Holdings Pty Ltd T/A Gapview Hotel	Campground upgrades	50 000
Groote Eylandt Lodge	Upgrades to Lodge	40 445
Gunamu Aboriginal Corporation	Upgrade bathrooms at Wirib Store and Tourism Park	22 705
Halikos Hospitality Pty Ltd	Restaurant and guest room enhancement, H Hotel	45 455
The Lodge of Dundee	Upgrades to ablution facilities	50 000
Hot Tamale	Upgrade Point of Sale System (POS) at Hot Tamale restaurant	11 000
Ikuntji Artists	Upgrade of public facilities	7000
Katherine Outback Experience Pty Ltd	New wireless PA system	9429
Kim On Smith Rentals Pty Ltd	Upgrade of furniture and common use facilities at Frogs Hollow Backpackers	10 000
Leaders Creek Fishing Base	Improvements to Leaders Creek Fishing Base	50 000
Litchfield Tourist Park	Create climate controlled reception area	50 000
Marc Gallagher	Retrofitting of horse carriages	9000
Marchant Enterprises Pty Ltd	Install non slip flooring at WWII tunnels	10 000
Marksie's Stockman's Camp Tucker Night	Upgrade to lighting and purchase new utilities for restaurant	7500
Milikom Pty Ltd	Space Discovery Centre Upgrade	44 835
Nitmiluk Tours Pty Ltd	Upgrade the ablution facilities at campground	42 964
NT Immersions Pty Ltd	Reception area renovation for Gecko Canoeing	10 000
Offshore Boats Pty Ltd	Upgrades to existing passenger vehicle to provide passenger transfers	9567

Recipient	Grant Title	Total \$
Palms City Resort	Resort pool works	45 455
Pearl And Co Darwin	Vic courtyard beautification and cooling project	35 315
Pee Wee's At The Point	Installation of a new integrated audio visual system	50 000
Rachael's Seafood Shack	Permanent beautification of outdoor dining space	8 070
Remote Tours Pty Ltd	Upgrade campsite in Yulara	37 380
Ross River Resort Pty Ltd	Upgrades to accommodation and camping facilities and bushwalking tracks	45 455
RT Tours Australia	Solar power for a tour dinner site at Simpsons Gap	9 090
Standley Chasm	Upgrade to Meeting Room, verandah seating area and signage	21 068
Streeter Pearl Lugger Cruises	Upgrades to the Streeter Pearl Lugger Tours vessel	16 144
Super Croc Pty Ltd T/A Crocos And Crocosaurus Cove	Croc Cove Audio Tour App	19 611
Timber Creek Hotel	Playground and multi-purpose information structure / birding pavilion	29 545
Uluru Camel Racing Club Inc	Extension of current camel racetrack near Uluru	5 940
Uluru Segway Tours	Mobile catering booth to service sunrise and sunset tours	10 000
Unique Minibus Services Pty Ltd T/A Litchfield Cafe	Improved seating at Wangi Falls Café and kitchen facilities at Litchfield Café	10 000
Wildlands Wetlands Safari Cruises	New pontoon at Corroboree Billabong	50 000
World Expeditions Travel Group Pty Ltd	Construct a new semi-permanent campsite on the Larapinta Trail	50 000
Youth Shack Backpackers	Improvements to Youth Shack and Chillis Backpackers	9 091
Tourism Visitor Experience Enhancement Program Total		1 399 719

Recipient	Grant Title	Total \$
GRANT POOL: Tourism Demand Driver Infrastructure program (External NPP)		
Desert Inns International Pty Ltd	Major upgrades to amenities block and septic system	68 182
Injalak Arts & Crafts Association	Opening a retail / gallery space called Provenance Arts near the Darwin CBD area (old Framed Gallery area)	168 111
Katherine Outback Experience Pty Ltd	Erection of an extensive open-air shed over the existing arenas and grandstands to provide shade and shelter to guests	166 707
Outback Cycling Pty Ltd	Redevelopment of the Alice Springs Telegraph Station entry building	60 000
PA Severin & Co	Public amenities upgrade to improve the tourism business and allow for disabled access. Extension to existing kitchen	157 000
Uluru Segway Tours	Stage 2 of an Uluru-Kata Tjuta GPS Triggered Multi-Lingual Audio Guide	75 000
*Parks and Wildlife Commission of the NT	Pilot campground management program for Litchfield National Park	80 000
Tourism Demand Driver Infrastructure Program (External NPP) Total		775 000
GRANT POOL: Cooperative Marketing Agreement Contributions		
Various	Marketing campaigns run jointly with partners	8 292 933
Cooperative Marketing Agreement Contributions Total		8 292 933

*Tourism Demand Driver Infrastructure program (External National Partnership Payment)
A grant of \$80 000 was paid internally to Parks and Wildlife Commission of the NT that was expended as operational on a new permits system

Contacts

Executive and Secretariat

Darwin

Location: 8th Floor, Charles Darwin Centre
19 Smith Street Mall, Darwin NT 0800
Postal Address: GPO Box 1155
Darwin NT 0801
Telephone: 08 8999 6576

Community Participation, Sport and the Arts

Office - Darwin

Location: 1st Floor, Jape Homemaker Village 2
(JHV2), 365 Bagot Road, Millner NT 0810
Postal Address: GPO Box 1448 Darwin NT 0801
Free call: 1800 045 678
Telephone: 08 8982 2358
Email: www.sportandrecreation.nt.gov.au

Arts NT and Screen Territory

Location: First Floor, 9 Cavenagh Street
Darwin NT 0800
Postal Address: PO Box 1148, Darwin NT 0801
Telephone Arts: 08 8999 8981, or 1800 678 237
Telephone Screen: 8999 6302
Email: arts.office@nt.gov.au
Email: screen.territory@nt.gov.au

Hidden Valley Motor Sports Complex

Location: 171 Hidden Valley Road
Berrimah NT 0828
Postal Address: PO Box 1159, Darwin NT 0801
Telephone: 08 8922 6835
Email: hvr@nt.gov.au

Marrara Indoor Stadium

Location: 10 Abala Road, Marrara NT 0812
Postal Address: PO Box 42643
Casuarina NT 0811
Telephone: 08 8922 6888
Email: mis@nt.gov.au

Northern Territory Archives Service

Location: Kelsey Crescent, Millner NT 0810
Postal Address: PO Box 1347, Nightcliff NT 0814
Telephone: 8924 7677
Email: ntac@nt.gov.au

Northern Territory Institute of Sport

Location: Level 1, Arafura Stadium, Marrara
Sporting Complex, Abala Road, Marrara NT 0812
Postal Address: PO Box 40844
Casuarina NT 0811
Telephone: 08 8922 6811

Northern Territory Library

Location: Parliament House, Darwin 0800
Postal Address: GPO Box 42, Darwin NT 0801
Telephone: 08 8999 7177
Email: ntl.info@nt.gov.au

Office - Alice Springs

Location: Suite 1 / 44 Bath Street, Anangu House
Alice Springs NT 0870
Postal Address: PO Box 1095
Alice Springs NT 0871
Telephone: 08 8951 6432

Alice Springs Masters Games Office

Location: Suite 1 / 44 Bath Street, Anangu House
Alice Springs NT 0870
Postal Address: PO Box 1095
Alice Springs NT 0871
Free call: 1800 658 951
Email: info@alicespringmastersgames.com.au

Araluen Cultural Precinct

Location: 61 Larapinta Drive
Alice Springs NT 0870
Postal Address: PO Box 3521
Alice Springs NT 0871
Telephone: 08 8951 1128
Email: araluen@nt.gov.au

Northern Territory Archives Service and Northern Territory Library

Location: 55 Hartley Street, Alice Springs NT 0870
Postal Address: PO Box 8225
Alice Springs NT 0871
Telephone: 08 8951 5669
Email: ntac@nt.gov.au

Screen Territory

Location: The Old Courthouse, 27 Hartley Street
Alice Springs NT 0870
Postal Address: PO Box 1120
Alice Springs NT 0871
Telephone: 08 8951 5136
Email: screen.territory@nt.gov.au

Office - Katherine

Location: 32 Giles Street, Katherine NT 0850
Postal Address: PO Box 344, Katherine NT 0851
Telephone: 08 8973 8892

Parks, Wildlife and Heritage

Office - Darwin

Location: Level 1 JHV2, Jape Homemaker Village
356 Bagot Road, Millner NT 0810
Postal Address: PO Box 1448, Darwin NT 0801
Telephone: 08 8999 4555
Email: ParkManagement.Pwcnt@nt.gov.au
www.parksandwildlife.nt.gov.au

Opening hours:
8am-4.21pm (Mon-Fri)

George Brown Darwin Botanic Gardens

Location: Geranium Street, The Gardens
Darwin NT 0800
Telephone: 08 8999 4418
Email: botgardens.darwin@nt.gov.au
www.parksandwildlife.nt.gov.au/botanic

Opening hours:
7am-7pm (7 days)

Heritage

Location: First Floor, 9 Cavenagh Street
Darwin NT 0800
Postal Address: PO Box 1148, Darwin NT 0801
Telephone: 08 8999 5039
Email: heritage.branch@nt.gov.au

Opening hours:
8am-4.21pm (Mon-Fri)

Territory Wildlife Park

Location: Cox Peninsula Road
Berry Springs NT 0838
Postal Address: PO Box 445
Berry Springs NT 0838
Telephone: 08 8988 7200
Email: twp@nt.gov.au
www.territorywildlifepark.com.au

Opening hours:
Office: 8am-4.21pm (Mon-Fri)
Park: 8.30am-6pm (7 days)

Wildlife Operations

Location: 564 Vanderlin Drive, Berrimah NT 0828
Postal Address: PO Box 1148, Darwin NT 0801
Telephone: 8995 5008
Email: wildlife.management@nt.gov.au

Window on the Wetlands

Location: Beatrice Hill, Arnhem Highway NT
Postal Address: PO Box 1148, Darwin NT 0801
Telephone: 08 8988 8188

Office - Alice Springs

Location: Tom Hare Building, South Stuart
Highway, Alice Springs NT 0870
Postal Address: PO Box 1120
Alice Springs NT 0871
Telephone: 08 8951 8250
Email: ParkManagement.Pwcnt@nt.gov.au
www.parksandwildlife.nt.gov.au

Opening hours:
8am-4.21pm (Mon-Fri)

Alice Springs Desert Park

Location: Larapinta Drive, Alice Springs NT 0870
Postal Address: PO Box 1120
Alice Springs NT 0871
Telephone: 08 8951 8788
Email: asdp@nt.gov.au
www.alicespringsdesertpark.com.au

Opening hours:
Office: 8am-4pm (Mon-Fri)
Park: 7.30am-6pm (7 days)

Heritage

Location: Level 1 Greenwell Building
50 Bath Street, Alice Springs NT 0870
Postal Address: PO Box 2130
Alice Springs NT 0871
Telephone: 08 8951 9247
Email: heritage@nt.gov.au

Office - Katherine Region

Postal Address: PO Box 344, Katherine NT
Location: 32 Giles Street, Katherine NT
Telephone: 08 8973 8888

Opening hours:
8am-4.21pm (Mon-Fri)

Ranger Station - Tennant Creek Region

Location: Leichardt Street
Tennant Creek NT 0860
Postal Address: Leichardt Street
Tennant Creek NT 0860
Telephone: 08 8962 4599
Opening hours:
8am-4.21pm (Mon-Fri)

Strategic and Organisational Alignment

Darwin

Location: Level 8, Charles Darwin Centre
19 Smith Street Mall, Darwin NT 0800
Postal Address: GPO Box 1448, Darwin NT 0801
Telephone: 08 8999 6200

Strategic Services

Darwin

Location: Level 1, Arnhemica House
16 Parap Road, Parap NT 0820
Postal Address: GPO Box 1448, Darwin NT 0801
Telephone: 08 8999 3806

Tourism and Events

Office - Darwin

Location: 8th Floor, Charles Darwin Centre
19 Smith Street Mall, Darwin NT 0800
Postal Address: GPO Box 1155, Darwin NT 0801
Telephone: 08 8999 3900
Email: generalservices.tourismnt@nt.gov.au

Darwin Waterfront Corporation

Location: 7 Kitchener Drive,
Darwin Waterfront Precinct NT 0800
Postal Address: GPO Box 1449, Darwin NT 0801
Telephone: 08 8999 5155
Facsimile: 08 8999 5210
Email: darwinwaterfront@nt.gov.au

Northern Territory Major Events Corporation

Location: 16 Bennett Street, Darwin NT 0800
Postal Address: GPO Box 3333, Darwin, NT 0801
Telephone: 08 8999 5256
Email: major.events@nt.gov.au

Office - Alice Springs

Location: Level 1, Alice Plaza, Cnr Todd Mall and
Parsons Street, Alice Springs NT 0870
Postal Address: PO Box 1120
Alice Springs NT 0871
Telephone: 08 8951 8418
Email: generalservices.tourismnt@nt.gov.au



